LITERATURE CITED

AAAS (American Association for the Advancement of Science). 2001. Worldwide network of no-takes proposed at American Association for the Advancement of Science. AAAS, San Francisco, CA, 2p.

Abbe, G. R. 1986. A review of some factors that limit oyster recruitment in Chesapeake Bay. American Malacological Bulletin SE (3): 59-70.

Able, K. W., D.H. Wilber, A. Muzeni-Corino, and and D.G. Clarke. 2009. Spring and summer larval fish assemblages in the surfzone and nearshore off northern New Jersey, USA. Estuaries and Coasts 33: 211-222.

Able, K. W., J.P. Manderson, and A.L. Studholme. 1998. The distribution of shallow water juvenile fishes in an urban estuary: The effects of manmade structures in the lower Hudson River. Estuaries 21(48): 731-744.

Able, K. W. and S.M. Hagan. 2000. Effects of common reed (*Phragmites australis*) invasion on marsh surface macrofauna: response of fishes and decapod crustaceans. Estuaries 23(5): 633-646.

Able, K. W., S.M. Hagan, and S.A. Brown . 2003. Mechanisms of marsh habitat alteration due to *Phragmites*: response of young-of-the-year mummichog (*Fundulus heteroclitus*) to treatment for *Phragmites* removal. Estuaries 26(2B): 484-494.

Adams, S. 1976. The ecology of eelgrass, *Zostera marina* (L.), fish communities. I. Structural analysis. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 22: 269-291.

Adams, S. and J. Angelovic. 1970. Assimilation of detritus and its associated bacteria by three species of estuarine animals . Chesapeake Science 11(4): 249-254.

Adams, S. M. 1976. Feeding ecology of eelgrass fish communities. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 105(4): 514-519.

Adkins, B. E., R.M. Harbo, and N. Bourne. 1983. An evaluation and management considerations of the use of a hydraulic clam harvester on intertidal clam populations in British Columbia. Canadian Manuscript Reports Fisheries Aquatic Science 1716: 38.

Admiraal, W., H. Peletier, and H. Zomer. 1982. Observations and experiments on the population dynamics of epipelic diatoms of an estuarine mudflat. Estuarine Coastal and Shelf Science 14: 471-487.

AFS (American Fisheries Society). 2003. AFS policy statement #4: Sedimentation. http://www.fisheries.org/Public_Affairs/Policy_Statements, 9/30/2003.

Ailstock, S. and D. Shafer. 2006. Protocol for large-scale collection, processing, and storage of seeds of two mesohaline submerged auqatic plant species. U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center, Vicksburg, MS, SAV Technical Notes Collection (ERDC/TN SAV-06-3) , 7 pp.p.

Airoldi, L., D. Balata, and M.W. Beck. 2008. The gray zone: relationships between habitat loss and marine diversity and their applications in conservation. Journal of Experimental Marine

Biology and Ecology 366: 8-15.

Aksnes, D. L. 2007. Evidence for visual constraints in large marine fish stocks. Limnology and Oceanography 52(1): 198-203.

Albins, M. A. and M.A. Hixon. 2008. Invasive Indo-Pacific lionfish *Pterois volitans* reduce recruitment of Atlantic coral reef fishes. Marine Ecology Progress Series 367: 233-238.

Alexander, C. R. and M.H. Robinson. 2004. GIS and field-based analysis of the impacts of recreational docks on the salt marshes of Georgia. Skidaway Institute of Oceanography and Applied Coastal Research Laboratory, Georgia Southern University, Savannah, GA, 40 pp.p.

Alexander, C. R. and M.H. Robinson. 2006. Assessing the impacts of floating docks on bottom character and benthic productivity in coastal Georgia. Skidaway Institute of Oceanography and Applied Coastal Research Laboratory, Georgia Southern University, Savannah, GA, 54 pp.p.

Allen, K. O. and J.W. Hardy. 1980. Impacts of navigational dredging on fish and wildlife: a literature review. National Technical Information Service, Report FWS/OBS - 80/07 , 88 p.

Ambrose, R. and S. Swarbrick. 1989. Comparison of fish assemblages on artificial and natural reefs off the coast of southern California. Bulletin of Marine Science 44(2): 718-733.

Ambrose, W. G. Jr. and E.A. Irlandi. 1992. Height of attachment on seagrass leads to trade-off between growth and survival in the bay scallop *Argopecten irradians*. Marine Ecology Progress Series 90(1): 45-51.

Amoroso, J. L. 1999. Natural Heritage Program list of the rare plants of North Carolina. North Carolina Natural Heritage Program.

Anders, F. J. and S.P. Leatherman. 1987. Distrubance of beach sediment by off-road vehicles. Environmental Geology and Water Sciences 9(3): 183-189.

Andersen, J. H., L. Schluter, and G. Aertebjerg. 2006. Coastal eutrophication: recent developments on definitions and implications for monitoring strategies. Journal of Plankton Research 28(7): 621-628.

Anderson, A. L., K. O'Brien, and M. Hartwell. 2007. Comparisons of mosquito populations before and after construction of a wetland for water quality improvement in Pitt County, North Carolina, and data-reliant vectorborne disease management. Journal of Environmental Health 69(8): 26-33.

Anderson, G. 1985. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (Gulf of Mexico)--grass shrimp. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Biological Report USFWS/BR-82(11.35) , 377p.

Anderson, W. W. 1958. Larval development, growth, and spawning of striped mullet (*Mugil cephalus*) along the South Atlantic coast of the United States. Fishery Bulletin 144: 501-519 .

Andrews, J. D. 1966. Oyster mortality studies in Virginia. V. Epizootiology of MSX, a protistan pathogen of oysters. Ecology 47 (1): 19-31.

Andrews, J. D. 1980. A review of introductions of exotic oysters and biological planning for new importations. Marine Fisheries Review 42: 1-11.

Andrews, J. D. 1988. Epizootiology of the disease caused by the oyster pathogen, *Perkinsus marinus*, and its effects on the oyster industry. American Fishery Society Special Publication 18: 47-63.

Andrews, J. D. and W.F. Hewatt. 1957. Oyster mortality studies in Virginia II. The fungus disease caused by *Dermocystidium marinum* in oysters in Chesapeake Bay. Bay Ecology Monographs 27: 1-26.

Anguiano-Vega, G., R. Liera-Herrere, E. Rojas, and C. Vazquez-Boucard. 2007. Subchronic organismal toxicity, cytotoxicity, genotoxicity, and feeding response of Pacific oyster (*Crassostrea gigas*, Thunberg 1795) to lindane(y-HCH) exposure under experimental conditions. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 26: 2192-2197.

Apple, J. K., E.M. Smith, and T.J. Boyd. 2008. Temperature, salinity, nutrients, and the covariation of bacterial production and chlorophyll *a* in estuarine ecosystems . Journal of Coastal Research 55: 59-75.

Arhonditis, G. B., C.A. Stow, H.W. Paerl, L.M. Valdes-Weaver, L.J. Steinberg, and K.H. Reckhow. 2007. Delineation of the role of nutrient dynamics and hydrologic forcing on phytoplankton patterns along a freshwater-marine continuum. Ecological Monitoring 208: 230-246.

Arnolds, C. L. and C.J. Gibbons. 1996. Impervious surface coverage - the emergence of a key environmental indicator. Journal of the American Planning Association 62: 243-258.

Arve, J. 1960. Preliminary report on attracting fish by oyster shell plantings in Chincoteaque Bay, Maryland. Chesapeake Science 1(1): 58-65.

ASMFC (Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission). Fiber optic cables: Issues for marine habitat and fisheries.

ASMFC (Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission). 1996. Amendment #3 to the interstate fisheries management plan for weakfish. Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission, Washington, DC, 66p.

ASMFC (Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission). 1997a. Atlantic coastal submerged aquatic vegetation: a review of its ecological role, anthropogenic impacts, state regulation, and value to Atlantic coastal fisheries. unpub. rep., ASMFC Habitat Management Series #1 , 78p.

ASMFC (Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission). 1997b. Submerged aquatic vegetation policy. Unpub. rep., ASFMC Habitat Management Series #3 , 9 p.

ASMFC (Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission). 2000. Evaluating fishing gear impacts to submerged aquatic vegetation and determining mitigation strategies. ASFMC Habitat Management Series 5 , 38p.

ASMFC (Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission). 2001. Amendment 1 to the interstate fishery management plan for Atlantic menhaden. Washington, DC, 131 p.

ASMFC (Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission). 2002a. Beach nourishment: a review of the biological and physical impacts. ASMFC, Washington DC, ASMFC Habitat Management Series #7 , 174p.

ASMFC (Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission). 2002b. How are cooling water intake structures at power plants impacting fish? Habitat Hotline Atlantic 9(1): 8.

ASMFC (Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission). 2007. The importance of habitat created by molluscan shellfish to managed species along the Atlantic coast of the United States. Habitat Management Series 8 , 108p.

ASMFC (Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Council). 1998. Amendment 1 to the Interstate Fishery ManagementPlan for Atlantic Sturgeon . Washington DC, 59p.

Audemard, C., R.B. Carnegie, M.J. Bishop, C.H. Peterson, and E.M. Burreson. 2008a. Interacting effects of temperature and salinity on *Bonamia* sp. parasitism in the asian oyster *Crassostrea ariakensis*. Journal of Invertebrate Pathology 98(3): 344-350.

Audemard, C., R.B. Carnegie, N.A. Stokes, M.J. Bishop, C.H. Peterson, and E.M. Burreson. 2008b. Effects of salinity on *Bonamia* sp. survival in the asian oyster *Crassostrea ariakensis*. Journal of Shellfish Research 27(3): 535-540.

Auld, A. H. and J. R. Schubel. 1978. Effects of suspended sediment on fish eggs and larvae: A laboratory assessment. Estuarine and Coastal Marine Science 6(2): 153-164.

Auster, P. J., R.J. Malatesta, R.W. Langton, L. Watling, P.C. Valentine, C.L.S. Donaldson, E.W. Langton, A.N. Shepard, and I.G. Babb. 1996. The impacts of mobile fishing gear on seafloor habitats in the Gulf of Maine (Northwest Atlantic): implications for conservation of fish populations. Reviews in Fisheries Science 4: 185-202.

Auster, P. J. and R.W. Langton. 1999. The effects of fishing on fish habitat. p. 150-187 *in* L. Benaka (ed.). Fish habitat: essential fish habitat and rehabilitation. American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, MD , Symposium 22 , 459 p.

Ayaki, T., Y. Kawauchino, C. Nishimura, H.Ishibashi, and K.Arizono. 2005. Sexual Disruption in the Freshwater Crab (Geothelphusa dehaani). Integrative and Comparative Biology 45(1): 39-42.

Ayvasian, S. G., L.A. Deegan, and J.T. Finn. 1992. Comparison of habitat use by estuarine fish assemblages in the Acadian and Virginian zoogeographic provinces. Estuaries 15(3): 368-383.

Bachelor, N. M., L.M. Paramore, J.A. Buckel, and J.E. Hightower. 2009. Abiotic and biotic factors influence the habitat use of an estuarine fish. Marine Ecology Progress Series 377: 263-277 .

Bahr, L. N. and W.P. Lanier . 1981. The ecology of intertidal oyster reefs of the South Atlantic coast: a community profile. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Biological Reports, FWS/OBS-81/15 , 105p.

Bailey, R. M. and H.M. Harrison Jr. 1948. Food habits of the southern channel catfish (*Ictalurus lacustris punctatus*) in Des Moines River, Iowa. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 75(1): 110-138.

Bain, M. B. 1997. Atlantic and shortnose sturgeon of the Hudson River: a common and divergent life history attributes. Environmental Biology of Fishes 48(1-4): 347-358.

Bair, E. S. 1995. Hydrogeology. p. 285-310 *in* A.D. Ward and W.J. Elliot (eds). Environmental Hydrology. CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL, 462 p.

Baird, D. 2009. An assessment of the functional variability of selected coastal ecosystems in the context of local environmental changes. ICES - Journal of Marine Science 66: 1520-1527.

Baird, D., R.R. Christian, C.H. Peterson, and G.A. Johnson. 2004. Application of mass-balance food web modeling to assess impacts of hypoxia on trophic transfers to vertebrate consumers and ecosystem functions in a eutrophied estuary. Ecological Applications In press.

Baker, S. M. and R. Mann. 1992. Effects of hypoxia and anoxia on larval settlement, juvenile growth, and juvenile survival of the oyster *Crassostrea virginica*. Biological Bulletin 182(2): 265-269.

Baker, V., R. Savage, C. Reddy, and M. Turner. 2009. Development of a Wetland Monitoring Program for Headwater Wetlands in North Carolina. North Carolina Division of Water Quality, Raleigh, NC, Final Report of EPA Grant CD 974260-01 , 388 p.

Baldigo, B. P., R.J. Sloan, S.B. Smith, N.D. Denslo, V.S. Blazer, and T.S. Gross. 2006. Polychlorinated biphenyls, mercury, and potential endocrine disruption in fish from the Hudson River, New York. Aquatic Sciences 68: 206-228.

Baldwin, A. H. and I.A. Mendelssohn. 1998. Effects of salinity and water level on coastal marshes: an experimental test of disturbance as a catalyst for vegetation change. Aquatic Botany 61(4): 255-268.

Bales, J. D., C.J. Oblinger, and A.H. Sallenger. 2000. Two months of flooding in eastern North Carolina, September-October 1999. U.S. Geological Survey, Raleigh, NC, 47p.

Bales, J. D. and D.J. Newcomb. 1996. North Carolina wetland resources. p. 297-302 *in* R.M. Hirsch (dir). National Water Summary on Wetland Resources. U.S. Geological Survey, Atlanta, GA, USGS Water-Supply Paper 2425 .

Ballance, E. S. 2004. Using Winslow's 1886 NC oyster bed survey and GIS to guide future restoration projects. North Carolina Sea Grant, Fisheries Resource Grant Final Report #03-EP-03 , 22p.

Ballance, E. S. and D.B. Eggleston. 2008. Oyster dispersal and metapopulation dynamics in Pamlico Sound: Part II, settlement, survival and spawning potential. DMF FRG 06-EP-03, 33p.

Balon, E. K. 1975. Reproductive guilds of fishes: a proposal and definition. Journal of Fisheries Research Board of Canada 32(6): 821-864.

Barans, C. A. and V.J. Henry Jr. 1984. A description of the shelf edge groundfish habitat along the southeastern United States. Northeast Gulf Science 7: 77-96.

Barber, B. J. 1987. Influence of stress on disease susceptibility. p. 82-85 *in* Fisher, W. S. and Figueras (eds.), A. J. Marine Bivalve Pathology. Maryland Sea Grant, College Park, MD.

Barber, R. D., S.A. Kanaley, and S.E. Ford. 1991. Evidence for regular sporulation by *Haplosporidium nelsoni* (MSX) (Ascetospora: Haplosporidiidae) in spat of the American oyster, *Crassostrea virginica*. Journal of Eukaryotic Microbiology 38(4): 305-306.

Barker, J. C. and J.P. Zublena. 1995. Livestock manure nutrient assessment in North Carolina. Proceedings of the 7th International Symposium on Agricultural and Food Processing Wastes, Chicago 18-20 June 1995 : 98-106.

Barnes, K. B., J.M. Morgan III, and M.C. Roberge. 2001. Impervious surfaces and the quality of natural and built environments. Department of Geography and Environmental Planning, Towson University, Baltimore, Md, 28p.

Baron, R. M., L.K.B. Jordan, and R.E. Spieler. 2004. Characterization of the marine fish assemblage associated with the nearshore hardbottom of Broward County, Florida, USA. Estuarine Coastal and Shelf Science 60(3): 431-443.

Barranguet, C., J. Kromkamp, and J. Peene. 1998. Factors controlling primary production and photosynthetic characteristics of intertidal microphytobenthos. Marine Ecology Progress Series 173: 117-126.

Barrett, J. C., G.D. Grossman, and J. Rosenfield. 1992. Turbidity-induced changes in reactive distance of rainbow trout. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 121: 437-443.

Barrios, A. T. 2004. Use of passive acoustic monitoring to resolve spatial and temporal patterns of spawning activity for red drum, *Sciaenops ocellatus*, in the Neuse River Estuary, North Carolina. North Carolina State University, Raleigh, NC, 97 p.

Barrios-Beckwith, A., G. Beckwith, and P. Rand. 2006. Identification of critical spawning habitat and male courtship vocalization characteristics of red drum, *Sciaenops ocellatus*, in the lower Neuse River Estuary of North Carolina. North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries, Morehead City, NC, 05-EP-05 , 39p.

Barros F., A. J. Underwood, and M. Lindegarth. 2001. The influence of rocky reefs on structure of benthic macrofauna in nearby soft-sediments. Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science 52: 191-199.

Bart, D. and J.M. Hartman. 2002. Environmental constraints of early establishment of *Phragmites australis* in salt marshes. Estuaries 22(2): 201-213.

Bartol, I. K. and R. Mann. 1999. Small scale patterns of recruitment on a constructed intertidal reef: the role of spatial refugia. p. 159-170 *in* M. Luckenbach, R. Mann and J. Wesson eds. Oyster reef habitat restoration: a synopsis and synthesis of approaches. Virginia Institute of Marine Science Press, Gloucester Point, VA.

Basta, D. J., M.A. Warren, T.R. Goodspeed, C.M. Blackwell, T.J. Culliton, J.J. McDonough III , M.J. Katz, D.G. Remer, J.P. Tolson, C.J. Klein, S.P. Orando Jr., and D.M. Lott. 1990. Estuaries of the United States, vital statistics of a national resource base. National Ocean Service, NOAA, U.S. Department of Commerce, Rockville, MD, A Special NOAA 20th Anniversary Report , 79p.

Bauer, L. J., M.S. Kendall, and C.F.G. Jeffery. 2008. Incidence of marine debris and its relationship

with benthic features in Gray's Reef National Marine Sanctuary, Southeast USA. Marine Pollution Bulletin 56: 402-413.

Beach, D. 2002. Coastal sprawl : the effects of urban design on aquatic ecosystems in the United States. Pew Oceans Commission, Arlington, VA, 32p.

Beal, B. F. 2000. The importance of temporal and spatial replication of field experiments: effects of seagrass cover on the growth and survival of cultured juveniles of the soft-shell clam, *Mya arenaria*, and hard clam, *Mercenaria mercenaria*. Shellfish Research 19(1).

Beal, J. L. 1999. The effects of dock height and alternative construction measures on light irradiance (PAR) and seagrass (*Halodule wrightii* and *Syringdium filiforme*) cover. Florida Department of Environmental Protection, Divisions of Marine Resources, unpub. rep. 10p.

Beal, J. L. and B.S. Schmit. 1998. The effects of dock height and alternative construction measures on light irradiance (PAR) and seagrass (*Halodule wrightii* and *Syringdium filiforme*) cover. Florida Center for Environmental Studies, Ft. Lauderdale, Fl, Abstracts from the Workshop on subtropical and tripical seagrass management ecology: responses to environmental stress , 2p.

Beck, M. W., K.L. Heck Jr., K.W. Able, D.L. Childers, D.B. Eggleston, B.M. Gillanders, B. Halpern, C.G. Hays, K. Hoshino, T.J. Minello, R.J. Orth, P.F. Sheridan, and M.P. Weinstein. 2001. The identification, conservation, and management of estuarine and marine nurseries for fish and invertebrates. Bioscience 51(8): 633-641.

Beck, M. W., M. Odaya, J. Bachant, B. Keller, R. Martin, C. Porter, and G. Ramseur. 2000. Identification of priority sites for conservation in the northern Gulf of Mexico: an ecoregional plan. The Nature Conservancy, Arlington, VA.

Beisner, B. E., D.T. Haydon, and K. Cuddington. 2003. Alternative stable states in ecology. Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment 1(7): 376-382.

Bell, S. S., M.O. Hall, S. Soffian, and K. Madley. 2002. Assessing the impact of boat propeller scars on fish and shrimp utilizing seagrass beds. Ecological Application 12(1): 206-217.

Bellinger, E. G. and B.R. Benham. 1978. The levels of metals in dock-yard sediments with particular reference to the contributions from ship-bottom paints. Environmental Pollution 15: 71-81.

Benfield, M. C. and T. J. Minello. 1996. Relative effects of turbidity and light intensity on reactive distance and feeding of an estuarine fish. Environmental Biology of Fishes 46: 211-216.

Benson, A. J. and D. Raikow. 2008. *Dreissena polymorpha*. USGS Nonindigenous Aquatic Species Database, Gainsville, FL, <http://nas.er.usgs.gov/queries/FactSheet.asp?speciesID=5> .

Benton, J. C. 1992. Estimates of total mortality, migration, and length-age composition of Atlantic striped bass, offshore mixed stocks from 1988 to 1992. USFWS, Unpub. rep. 15p.

Beresoff, D. and T. Thorpe. 1997. Gill net selectivity for coastal shark species. NC Sea Grant, FRG 97FEG-10 , 1p.

Bergstrom, P. W., R.F. Murphy, M.D. Naylor, R.C. Davis, and J.T. Reel. 2006. Underwater Grasses in Chesapeake Bay and Mid-Atlantic Coastal Waters, Guide to Identifyinf Submerged Aquatic

Vegetation. Maryland Sea Grant College, 76p.

Berman, M., H. Berquist, J. Herman, and K. Nunez. 2007. The Stability of Living Shorelines - An Evaluation. Center for Coastal Resources Management, Virginia Institute of Marine Science, Glouster Point, VA, Final report to NOAA/NOAA Chesapeake Bay Program Office , 36p.

Biber, P. D., C.L. Gallegos, and W.J. Kenworthy. 2008. Calibration of a bio-optical model in the North River, North Carolina (Albemarle-Pamlico Sound): a tool to evaluate water quality impacts on seagrass. Estuaries and Coasts: J CERF 31: 177-191.

Bichy, J. and C. Taylor. 2002. Striped mullet life history: An assessment of hydroacoustic sampling feasibility, survival, and reproduction. Final report to North Carolina Sea Grant. Fishery resource grant 99-FEG-04 .

Bigelow, G. W. 1977. Primary productivity of benthic microalgae in the Newport River estuary. M.S., NCSU, Raleigh, NC, 44 p.

Bilkovic, D. M. and M.M. Roggero. 2008. Effects of coastal development on nearshore estuarine nekton communities. Marine Ecology Progress Series 358: 27-39.

Bilkovic, D. M., M. Roggero, C.H. Hershner, and K.H. Havens. 2006. Influence of land use on macrobenthic communities in nearshore estuarine habitats. Estuaries and Coasts 29(6B): 1185-1195.

Bin, O., C. Dumas, B. Poulter, and J. Whitehead. 2007. Measuring the impacts of climate change on North Carolina coastal resources. East Carolina University, Greenville, NC, 101p.

Bishof, D. and S. Kent. 1990. Preliminary report - the effects of propeller-dredging on benthic macrofauna in shallow seagrass beds in the Florida Keys. Fl Department of Environmental Regulation, Unpub. rep. 10p.

Bishop, M. J. and C.H. Peterson. 2005. Constraints to *Crassostrea ariakensis* aquaculture: season and method of culture strongly influence success of grow-out. Journal of Shellfish Research 24(4): 995-1006.

Bishop, M. J. and C.H. Peterson. 2006a. Direct effects of physical stress can be counteracted by the indirect: invertebrate growth on a tidal elevation gradient. Oecologia 147(3): 426-433.

Bishop, M. J. and C.H. Peterson. 2006b. When r-selection may not predict introduced-species proliferation: predation of a nonnative oyster. Ecological Applications 16(2): 718-730.

Bishop, M. J., C.H. Peterson, H.C. Summerson, and D. Gaskill. 2005. Effects of harvesting methods on sustainability of a bay scallop fishery: dredging uproots seagrass and displaces recruit. Fishery bulletin 103(4): 712.

Bishop, M. J., C.H. Peterson, H.C. Summerson, H.S. Lenihan, and J.H. Grabowski. 2006. Deposition and long-shore transport of dredge spoils to nourish beaches: Impacts on benthic infauna of an ebb-tidal delta. Journal of Coastal Research 22(3): 530-546.

Bishop, M. J., S.P. Powers, H.J. Porter, and C.H. Peterson. 2006. Benthic biological effects of seasonal hypoxia in a eutrophic estuary predate rapid coastal development. Estuarine Coastal

and Shelf Science 70(3): 415-422.

Blader, S. J. M. and T.G. Blader. 1980. Factors affecting the distribution of juvenile estuarine and inshore fish. Journal of Fish Biology 17: 143-162.

Blair, S. M., B.S. Flynn, and S. Markley. 1990. Characteristics and assessment of dredge related mechanical impact to hard-bottom reef areas off northern Dade County, Florida. p. 5-20 *in* Jaap (ed.), W. C. Diving for science. American Academy of Underwater Sciences, Costa Mesa, CA, Proceedings of the American Academy of Underwater Sciences Tenth Annual Scientific Diving Symposium, Oct 4-7 St. Petersburg, Fl .

Blanchet, H., M.V. Hoose, L. McEachron, B. Muller, J. Warren, J. Gill, T. Waldrop, J. Waller, C. Adams, R.B. Ditton, D. Shively, and S. VanderKooy. 2001. The spotted seatrout fishery of the Gulf of Mexico, United States: A regional management plan. Gulf State Marine Fisheries Commission, Ocean Springs, MI, NOAA Publication Number 87 .

Blanchet, R. H., J.A. Shepard, and M.J. Bourgeois. 1997. Report on the status of spotted seatrout; part I. profile, stock assessment and biological condition of spotted seatrout. Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries, Marine Fisheries Division, Baton Rouge, LA.

Blanton, J. O., F.E. Werner, A. Kapolnai, B.O. Blanton, D. Knott, and E.L. Wenner. 1999. Wind-generated transport of fictitious passive larvae into shallow tidal estuaries. Fisheries Oceanography 8(2): 210-223.

Blazer, V. S., J.H. Lilley, W.B. Schill, Y. Kiryu, C.L. Densmore, V. Panyawachira, and S. Chinabut. 2002. *Aphanomyces invadans* in Atlantic Menhaden along the East Coast of the United States. Journal of Aquatic Animal Health 14: 1-10.

Blazer, V. S., L.R. Iwanowicz, D.D. Iwanowicz, D.R. Smith, JA. Yound, and J.D. Hedrick. 2007. Intersex (testicular oocytes) in smallmouth bass from the Potomac River and selected nearby drainages. Journal of Aquatic Animal Health 19: 242-253.

Blazer, V. S., W.K. Vogelbein, C.L. Densmore, E.B. May, J.H. Lilley, and D.E. Zwerner. 1999. *Aphanomyces* as a cause of ulcerative skin lesions of menhaden from Chesapeake Bay tributaries. Journal of Aquatic Animal Health 11: 340-349.

Blue Atlantic Transmission System. 2003. Proceedings of a workshop on the potential effects of the construction and operation of subsea pipelines on lobster movement and behavior. Unpub. doc., Rhode Island, 152p.

Bock, M. J. and D.C. Miller. 1995. Storm effects on particulate food resources on an intertidal sandflat. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 187: 81-101.

Boehlert, G. W. and J.B. Morgan. 1985. Turbidity enhances feeding abilities of larval pacific herring, *Clupea harengus pallasi*. Hydrobiologia 123: 161-170.

Boehm, P., D. D. Turton, A. A. Raval, D. Caudle, D. French, N. Rabalais, R. Spies, and J. Johnson. 2001. Deepwater Program: Literature Review, Environmental Risks of Chemical Products Used in Gulf of MexicoDeepwater Oil and Gas Operations, Volume I: Technical Report. U.S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, LA, OCS Study MMS 2001-011 , 326p.

Boehm, P. D., S.D. Page, W.A. Burns, A.E. Bence, and P.J. Mankiewicz. 1998. Resolving the origin of the petrogenic hydrocarbon background in Prince William Sound, Alaska. Environmental Science and Technology 35: 471-479.

Boening, D. W. 2000. Ecological effects, transport, and fate of mercury: a general review. Chemosphere 40: 1335-1351.

Boesch, D., E. Burreson, W. Dennison, E. Houde, M. Kemp, V. Kennedy, R. Newell, K. Paynter, R. Orth, and R. Ulanowicz. 2001. Factors in the decline of coastal ecosystems. Science 293(August 31): 1589-1591.

Boesch, D. F., R.B. Brinsfield, and R.E. Magnien. 2001. Chesapeake Bay eutrophication. Journal of Environmental Quality 30: 303-320.

Bohnsack, J. A. 1989. Are high densities of fishes at artificial reefs the result of habitat limitation or behaviorial preference? Bulletin of Marine Science 44(2): 631-645.

Bohnsack, J. A. 1993. Marine reserves: they enhance fisheries, reduce conflicts, and protect resources. Oceanus 36(3): 63-71.

Bohnsack, J. A. 1996. Maintenance and recovery of reef fishery productivity. p. 284-313 *in* N.V. Polunin and C.M. Roberts (eds.). Reef fisheries. Chapman and Hall, London.

Bohnsack, J. A., D.E. Harper, D.B. McClellan, and M. Hulsbeck. 1994. Effects of reef size on colonization and assemblage structure of fishes at artificial reefs off Southeastern Florida, USA. Bulletin of Marine Science 55(2-3): 796-823.

Boorman, L. A. 1992. The environmental consequence of climate change on British salt marsh vegetation. Wetlands Ecology and Management 2(1/2): 11-21.

Borawa, J. C., J.H. Kerby, T. Huish, and A.W. Mullis. 1979. Currituck Sound fish populations before and after infestation by Eurasian water-milfoil. Procs. Ann. Conf. SE Assoc. Fish and Wildlife Agencies 32: 520-528.

Borsuk, M. E., C.A. Stow, R.A. Leuttich, H.W. Paerl, and J.L. Pickney. 2001. Modelling oxygen dynamics in an intermittently stratified estuary: estimation of process rates using field data. Estuarine Coastal and Shelf Science 52: 33-49.

Boss, S. K. and C.W. Hoffman. 2000. Sand resources of the North Carolina Outer Banks. University of Arkansas and North Carolina Geological Survey, Final Report prepared for the Outer Banks Task Force and the North Carolina Dept of Transportation . 43p.

Bourn, W. S. 1932. Ecological and physiological studies on certain aquatic angiosperms. Contributions Boyce Thompson Institute 4 : 425-496.

Boustany, R. G. 2003. A pre-vegetated mat technique for the restoration of submerged aquatic vegetation. Ecological Restoration 21(2): 87-94.

Bowman, R. E., C.E. Stillwell, W.L. Michaels, and M.D. Grosslein. 2000 . Food of Northwest Atlantic fishes and tow common species of squid. National Marine Fisheries Service, NOAA, NMFS-NE-155 , 19p.

Bowman, S. W. 2001. American Shad and Striped Bass Spawning migration and Habitat Selection in the Neuse River, North Carolina . Thesis, North Carolina State University, Raleigh, N.C.

Box, J. B. and J. Mossa. 1999. Sediment, land use, and freshwater mussels: prospects and problems. Journal North American Benthological Society 18(1): 99-117.

Boyer, J. N., R.R. Christian, and D.W. Stanley. 1993. Patterns of phytoplankton in primary production in the Neuse River Estuary, North Carolina, USA. Marine Ecology Progress Series 97: 287-297.

Boyer, J. N., R.R. Christian, and D.W. Stanley. 1993. Patterns of phytoplankton primary productivity in the Neuse River Estuary, NC, USA. Marine Ecology Progress Series 97: 287-297.

Bozek, C. M. and D.M. Burdick. 2005. Impacts of seawalls on saltmarsh plant communities in the Great Bay Estuary, New Hampshire USA. Wetlands Ecology and Management 13: 553-568.

Bradley, M. P. and M.H. Stolt. 2006. Landscape-level seagrass-sediment relations in a coastal lagoon. Aquatic Botany 84: 121-128.

Bradstock, M. and D. Gordon. 1983. Coral-like bryozoan growths in Tasman Bay, and their protection to conserve commercial fish stocks. New Zealand Journal Marine and Freshwater Research 17: 159-163.

Breitburg, D.L., M.A. Palmer, and T. Loher. 1995. Larval distributions and the spatial patterns of settlement of an oyster reef fish: responses to flow and structure. Marine Ecology Progress Series 125: 45-60.

Breitburg, D. L. 1992. Episodic hypoxia in Chesapeake Bay: interacting effects of recruitment behavior, and physical disturbance. Ecological Monographs 62(4): 525-546.

Breitburg, D. L. 1998. Are three dimensional structure and healthy oyster populations the key to an ecologically interesting and important fish community. *in* M.W. Luckenbach, R. Mann and J. A. Wesson eds. Oyster reef habitat restoration. A synopsis and synthesis of approaches. Virginia Institute of Marine Science Press.

Breitburg, D. L., D.W. Hondorp, L.A. Davias, and R.J. Diaz. 2009. Hypoxia, nitrogen, and fisheries: integrating effects across local and global landscapes. Annual Review of Marine Science (1): 329-349.

Breitburg, D. L., L.D. Coen, M.W. Luckenbach, R. Mann, M. Posey, and J.A. Wesson. 2000 . Oyster reef restoration: convergence of harvest and conservation strategies. Journal of Shellfish Research 19(1): 371-377.

Breitburg, D. L., N. Steinberg, S. DuBeau, C. Cooksey, and E.D. Houde. 1994. Effects of low dissolved oxygen on predation on estuarine fish larvae. Marine Ecology Progress Series 104(3): 235-246.

Breitburg, D. L., T. Loher, C.A. Pacey, and A. Gerstein. 1997. Varying effects of low dissolved oxygen on trophic interactions in an estuarine food web. Ecological Monographs 67(4): 489-507.

Brennessel, B. 2007. The Northern Diamondback Terrapin Habitat, Management and Conservation. Northeast Diamondback Terrapin Working Group, Norton, MA.

Bretsch, K. and D. M. Allen. 2006. Tidal migrations of nekton in salt marsh intertidal creeks. Estuaries and coasts 29(3): 474-486.

Brian, J. V. 2005. Inter-population variability in the reproductive morphology of the shore crab (Carcinus maenas): evidence of endocrine disruption in a marine crustacean? Marine Pollution Bulletin 50: 410-416.

Bricker, S. B., B. Longstaff, W. Dennison, A. Jones, K. Boicourt, C. Wicks, and J. Woerner . 2007. Effects of Nutrient Enrichment in the Nation's Estuaries: A Decade of Change. NOAA Coastal Ocean Program Decision Analysis Series No. 26. National Centers for Coastal Ocean Service, Silver Spring, MD, 328p.

Brickhill, M. J., S. Y. Lee, and R. M. Connolly. 2005. Fishes associated with artificial reefs: attributing changes to attraction or production using novel approaches. Journal of Fish Biology Supplement B: 53-71.

Brinker, E. L. and M. Crawford. 2009. SAV restoration research in Coinjock Bay. Elizabeth City State University, Elizabeth City, NC, October , 14p.

Brinson, M. M. 1977. Decomposition and nutrient exchange in litter in an alluvial swamp forest. Ecology 58: 601-609.

Brinson, M. M. 1991. Landscape properties of pocosins and associated wetlands. Wetlands 11: 441-465.

Brinson, M. M. and G.J. Davis. 1976. Primary productivity and mineral cycling in aquatic macrophyte communities of the Chowan River, North Carolina. UNC-WRRI , Raleigh, NC, Report No. 120 , 137p.

Brinson, M. M. and K.K. Moorhead. 1989. Sea level rise and fringe wetlands in North Carolina: recommendations from a workshop on management and research. Journal of the Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society 105(4): 149-157.

Briske, D. D., B.T. Bestelmeyer, T.K. Stringham, and P.L. Shave. 2008. Recommendations for develoment of resilience-based state-and-transition models. Rangeland Ecology and Management 61(July): 359-367.

Brooks, K. M. 1996. Evaluating the environmental risks associated with the use of chromated copper arsenate-treated wood products in aquatic environments. Estuaries 19(2a): 296-305.

Broome, S. W., S.M. Rogers Jr., and Ernest D. Seneca. 1992? Shoreline erosion control using marsh vegetation and low-cost structures. NOAA, 20p.

Brown, B. L., A.J. Butt, S.W. Shelton, D. Meritt, and K.T. Paynter. 2005. Resistance of Dermo in eastern oysters, *Crassostrea virginica* (Gmelin), of North Carolina but not Chesapeake Bay heritage. Aquaculture Research 36(14): 1391-1399.

Brown, C. A. 2002. The transport of fish larvae to estuarine nursery areas: a modeling study.

Dissertation Abstracts International Part B: Science and Engineering 62(7): 3099.

Brown, K. M., G.J. George, G.W. Peterson, B.A. Thompson, and J.H. Cowan Jr. 2008. Oyster predation by black drum varies spatially and seasonally. Estuaries and Coasts 31(3): 597-604.

Brown, R. A. 1989. Bottom trawling on Strangford Lough: problems and policies. Proceedings reprints, distress signals, signals from the environment in policy and decision making, May 31-June 2, 1989 Rotterdam, Netherlands. Unpub. rep., 11p.

Brown, S. S., G.R. Gaston, C.F. Rakocinski, and R.W. Heard. 2000. Effects of sediment contaminants and environmental gradients on macrobenthic community trophic structure in Gulf of Mexico estuaries. Estuaries 23(3): 411-424.

Brownlee, E. F., A.R. Place, H. Nonogaki, J.E. Adolf, S.G. Sellner, and K.G. Sellner. 2006. *Crassostrea ariakensis* and *C. virginica* responses to ichthyotoxic *Karlodinium veneficum*. Journal of Shellfish Research 25(2): 714.

Brownlee, E. F., S. G. Sellner, K. G. Sellner, H. Nonogaki, J. E. Adolf, T. R. Bachvaroff, and A. R. Place. 2008. Responses of *Crassostrea virginica* (Gmelin) and *C. ariakensis* (Fujita) to bloom-forming phytoplankton including ichthyotoxic *Karlodinium veneficum* (Ballantine). Journal of Shellfish Research 27(3): 581-591.

Bruland, G. L. and C.J. Richardson. 2005a. Hydrologic, edaphic, and vegetative responses to microtopographic reestablishment in a restored wetland. Restoration Ecology 13(3): 515-523.

Bruland, G. L. and C.J. Richardson. 2005b. Spatial variability of soil properties in created, restored, and paired natural wetlands. Soil Science Society of American Journals 69(1): 273.

Bruland, G. L., C.J. Richardson, and S.C. Whalen. 2006. Spatial variability of denitrification potential and related soil properties in created, restored, and paired natural wetlands. Wetlands 26(4): 1042-1056.

Brumbaugh, R. D., M.W. Beck, L.D. Coen, L. Craig, and P. Hicks. 2006. A practitioners' guide to the design and monitoring of shellfish restoration projects: an ecosystem approach. The Nature Conservancy, Arlington, VA, 28p.

Bruton, M. N. 1985. The effect of suspensoids on fish. Hydrobiologia 125: 221-241.

Brylinsky, M., J. Gibson, and D. Gordon. 1994. Impacts of flounder trawls on the intertidal habitat and community of the Minas Basin, Bay of Fundi. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science 51: 650-661.

Buchanan, M. and J.T. Finnegan. 2008. 2008 Natural Heritage Program list of the rare plant species of North Carolina. NC Natural Heritage Program, Raleigh, NC.

Buchsbaum, R. 1994. Management of coastal marshes. p. 331 *in* D.M. Kent (ed). Applied Wetlands Science and Technology. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.

Buckel, J. A. and D.O. Conover. 1997. Movements, feeding periods, and daily ration of piscivorous young-of-the-year bluefish, *Pomatomus saltatrix*, in the Hudson River estuary. Fishery

bulletin 95(4): 665-679.

Buckel, J. A., J.P. Pessutti, J.E. Rosendale, and J.S. Link. 2009. Interactions between bluefish and striped bass: behavior of bluefish under size- and number-impaired conditions and overlap in resource use. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 368: 129-137.

Bulger, A. J., M.E. Monaco, D.M. Nelson, and M.G. McCormick-Ray. 1993. Biologically-based estuarine salinity zones derived from a multivariate analysis. Estuaries 16(2): 311-322.

Bulthius, D. A. 1994. Light environment/implications for management. p. 23-27 *in* S. Wyllie-Echeverria, A. M. Olson and M. J. Hershman eds. Seagrass Science and Policy in the Pacific Northwest: Proceedings of a seminar Series. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, (SMA). EPA 910/r-94-004 , 63 p.

Burbidge, R. G. 1974. Distribution, growth, selective feeding and energy transformations of young-of-the-year blueback herring in the James River, Virginia. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 103 : 297-311.

Burchell, B. R., R.W. Skaggs, C.R. Lee, S. Broome, G.M. Chescheir, and J. Osborne . 2007. Substrate organic matter to improve nitrate removal in surface-flow constructed wetlands. Journal of Environmental Quality 36(1): 194-207.

Burdick, D. M. and F.T. Short. 1999. The effects of boat docks on eelgrass beds in coastal waters of Massachusetts. Environmental Management 23: 231-240.

Burdick, S. M. and J.E. Hightower. 2006. Distribution of Spawning Activity by Anadromous Fishes in an Atlantic Slope Drainage after Removal of a Low-Head Dam. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 135: 1290-1300.

Burgos, J. M., G. R. Sedberry, D. M. Wyanski, and P. J. Harris. 2007. Life history of the red grouper (*Epinephelus morio*) off the coasts of North Carolina and South Carolina. Bulletin of Marine Science 21: 45-65.

Burke, J. S. 1991. Influence of abiotic factors and feeding on habitat selection of summer and southern flounder during colonization of nurery grounds. North Carolina State University, Raleigh, NC, 97 p.

Burke, J. S. 1995. Role of feeding and prey distribution of summer and southern flounder in selection of estuarine nursery habitats. Journal of Fish Biology 47(3): 355-366.

Burke, J. S., J.M. Miller, and D.E. Hoss. 1991. Immigration and settlement pattern of *Paralichthys dentatus* and *P. lethostigma* in an estuarine nursery ground, North Carolina, USA. Netherlands Journal Sea Research 27: 393-405.

Burkholder, J., D. Eggleston, H. Glasgow, C. Brownie, R. Reed, G. Melia, C. Kinder, G. Janowitz, R. Corbett, M. Posey, T. Alphin, D. Toms, N. Deamer, and J. Springer . 2004. Comparative impacts of two major hurricane seasons on the Neuse River and western Pamlico Sound. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences (USA) 101: 9291-9296.

Burkholder, J. M. 1998. Implications of harmful microalgae and heterotrophic dinoflagellates in management of sustainable marine fisheries. Ecological Applications 8(1 Supplement): 37-

62.

Burkholder, J. M., A.S. Gordon, P.D. Moeller, J.M. Law, K.J. Coyne, A.J. Lewitus, J.S. Ramsdell, H.G. Marshall, N.J. Deamer, S.C. Cary, J.W. Kempton, S.L. Morton, and P.A. Rublee. 2005. Demonstration of toxicity to fish and to mammalian cells by *Pfiesteria* species: Comparison of assay methods and multiple strains. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences 102: 3471-3476.

Burkholder, J. M., B. Libra, P. Weyer, S. Heathcote, D. Kolpin, P.S. Thorne, and M. Wichman . 2007a. Impacts of waste from concentrated animal feeding operations on water quality. Environmental Health Perspectives 115: 308-312.

Burkholder, J. M., D.A. Dickey, C. Kinder, R.E. Reed, M.A. Mallin, G. Melia, M.R. McIver, L.B. Cahoon, C. Brownie, N. Deamer, J. Springer, H. Glasgow, D. Toms, and J. Smith . 2006. Comprehensive trend analysis of nutrients and related variables in a large eutrophic estuary: A decadal study of anthropogenic and climatic influences. Limnology and Oceanography 51: 463-487.

Burkholder, J. M., E.J. Noga, C.W. Glasgow Jr., and S.A. Smith. 1992a. New "phantom" dinoflagellate is the causative agent of estuarine fish kills. Nature 358: 407-410.

Burkholder, J. M., G.M. Hallegraeff, G. Melia, A. Cohen, H.A. Bowers, D.W. Oldach, M.W. Parrow, M.J. Sullivan, P.V. Zimba, E.H. Allen, and M.A. Mallin . 2007b. Phytoplankton and bacterial assemblages in ballast water of U.S. military ships as a function of port of origin, voyage time and ocean exchange practices. Harmful Algae 6: 486-518.

Burkholder, J. M. and H.B. Glasgow Jr. 1997. *Pfiesteria piscicada* and other *Pfiesteria*-like dinoflagellates: behavior, impacts, and environmental controls. Limnology and oceanography 42: 1052-1075.

Burkholder, J. M., H.B. Glasgow Jr., and C.W. Hobbs. 1995. Distribution and environmental conditions for fish kills linked to a toxic ambush predator dinoflagellate. Marine Ecology Progress Series 124: 43-61.

Burkholder, J. M., H.B. Glasgow Jr., and J.E. Cooke. 1994. Comparative effects of water-column nitrate enrichment on eelgrass *Zostera marina*, shoalgrass *Halodule wrightii*, and widgeongrass *Ruppia maritima*. Marine Ecology Progress Series 105: 121-138.

Burkholder, J. M., K.M. Mason, and H.B. Glasgow Jr. 1992b. Water-column nitrate enrichment promotes decline of eelgrass *Zostera marina* : Evidence from seasonal mesocosm experiments. Marine Ecology Progress Series 81(2): 163-178.

Burkholder, J. M., M.A. Mallin, and Jr. H.B. Glasgow. 1999. Fish kills, bottom-water hypoxia, and the toxic *Pfiesteria* complex in the Neuse River and Estuary. Marine Ecology Progress Series 179: 301-310.

Burkholder, J. M., M.A. Mallin, H.B. Glasgow Jr. , L.M. Larsen, M.R. McIver, G.C. Shank, N. Deamer-Melia, D.S. Briley, J. Springer, B.W. Touchette, and E.K. Hannon. 1997. Impacts to a coastal river and estuary from rupture of a swine waste holding lagoon. Journal of Environmental Quality 26: 1451-1466.

Burkholder, J. M., P.M. Glibert, and H.M. Skelton . 2008. Mixotrophy, a major mode of nutrition for harmful algal species in eutrophic waters. Harmful Algae 8: 77-93.

Burrell, V. G. 1986. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (South Atlantic) -- American oyster. US Fish and Wildlife Service, Biological Report 82(11.57) , 17p.

Burrell, V. G. Jr. 1977. Mortalities of oysters and hard clams associated with heavy runoff in the Santee River system, South Carolina in the spring of 1975. Proceedings of the National Shellfisheries Association 67: 35-43.

Burreson, E. M. 1997. Molecular evidence for an exotic pathogen: Pacific origin of *Haplosporidium nelsoni* (MSX), a pathogen of Atlantic oysters. p. 62 *in* Pascoe (ed.), M. 10th International Congress of Protozoology. University of Sydney, Sydney, Australia.

Burreson, E. M. and L. M. Ragone Calvo. 1996. Epizootiology of *Perkinsus marinus* disease in Chesapeake Bay, with emphasis on data since 1985. Journal of Shellfish Research 15: 17-34.

Burton, M. L., K. J. Brennan, R. C. Munoz, and R. O. Parker. 2005. Preliminary evidence of increased spawning aggregations of mutton snapper (*Lutjanus analis*) at Riley's Hump two years after establishment of the Tortugas South Ecological Reserve. Fishery Bulletin 103(2): 404-410.

Butler, P. A. 1971. Influence of pesticides on marina ecosystems. Proceedings of the Royal Society of London 177(1048): 321-329.

Buzzelli, C. P., Jr. R.A. Luettich, H.W. Paerl, J. Fear, J. Fleming, L. Twomey, E. Cleseri, M.J. Alperin, and C.S. Martens. 2001. Neuse River Estuary modeling and monitoring project phase 2: monitoring of hydrography and water quality, circulation, phytoplankton physiology, and sediment-water coupling. Water Resources Research Institute.

Buzzelli, C. P., R.A. Luettich Jr., S.P. Powers, C.H. Peterson, J.E. McNinch, J.L. Pinckney, and H.W. Paerl. 2002. Estimating the spatial extent of bottom water hypoxia and habitat degradation in a shallow estuary. Marine ecology progress series 230: 103-112.

Byrne, D. M. 1995. The effect of bulkheads on estuarine fauna: a comparison of littoral fish and macroinvertebrate assemblages at bulkheaded and non-bulkheaded shorelines in a Barnegat Bay Lagoon. Second Annual Marine Estuarine Shallow Water Science and Management Conference : 53-56.

Byrne O Cleirigh Ltd - Ecological Consultancy Services Ltd (EcoServe) - School of Ocean and and Earth Sciences - University of Southampton. 2000. Assessment of Impact of Offshore Wind Energy Structures on the Marine Environment. The Marine Institute, 42p.

Büttger, H., H. Asmus, R. Asmus, C. Buschbaum, S. Dittmann, and G. Nehls. 2008. Community dynamics of intertidal soft-bottom mussel beds over two decades. Netherlands Journal of Sea Research 27: 23-26.

Cahoon, L. B. and S. H. Ensign. 2004. Spatial and temporal variability in excessive soil phosphorus levels in eastern North Carolina. Nutrient Cycling in Agroecosystems 69: 111-125.

Cahoon, L. B., F.M. Bingham, M.A. Mallin, S.A. Kissling, and J.E. Nearhoof. 2000. Effects of Hurricane Floyd flooding on coastal ocean water quality. p. 1 *in:* Abstracts from North Carolina Water Resources Research Conference: The Year of the Hurricanes. WRRI.

Cahoon, L. B., J.C. Hales, E.S. Carey, S. Loucaides, K.R. Rowland, and J.E. Nearhoof. 2006. Shellfish closures in southwest Brunswick County, North Carolina: Septic tanks vs. storm-water runoff as fecal coliform sources. Journal of Coastal Research 22: 319-327.

Cahoon, L. B. and J.E. Cooke. 1992. Benthic microalgal production in Onslow Bay, North Carolina, USA. Marine Ecology Progress Series 84: 185-196.

Cahoon, L. B., J.E. Nearhoof, and C.L. Tilton. 1999. Sediment grain size effect on benthic microalgal biomass in shallow aquatic ecosystems. Estuaries 22(3B): 735-741.

Cahoon, L. B., M.A. Mallin, F.M. Bingham, S.A. Kissling, and J.E. Nearhoof. 2001. Monitoring the Coastal Ocean: Responses to Hurricane Floyd. p. 247-253 *in* Maiolo, J. R., J.C. Whitehead, M. McGee, L. King, J. Johnson, and H. Stone (eds.). Facing Our Future: Hurricane Floyd and Recovery in the Coastal Plain. Coastal Carolina Press, Wilmington, NC.

Cahoon, L. B., M.H. Posey, T.D. Alphin, D. Wells, S. Kissling, W. H. Daniels, and J. Hales. 2002. Shrimp and crab trawling impacts on estuarine soft-bottom organisms. UNC-Wilmington, Wilmington, NC, 17p.

Cahoon, L., D.G. Lindquist, and I.E. Clavijo. 1990. "Live bottoms" in the continental shelf ecosystem: A misconception?. Diving for science. Proceedings of the American Academy of Underwater Sciences Tenth Annual Scientific Diving Symposium, Oct 4-7 St. Petersburg, Fl : 39-47.

Cairns, J. Jr. and J.R. Pratt. 1992. Restoring ecosystem health and integrity during a human population increase to ten billion. Journal of aquatic ecosystem health. 1: 59-68.

Calabrese, A. 1972. How some pollutants affect embryos and larvae of the American oyster and the hard shell clam. Marine Fisheries Review 34: 66-77.

Calabrese, A. and H.C. Davis. 1966. The pH tolerance of embryos and larvae of *Mercenaria mercenaria* and *Crassostrea virginica*. Biology Bulletin 131: 427-436.

Canesi, L., C. Borghi, C. Ciacci, R. Fabbri, L.C. Lorusso, L. Vergani, A. Marcomini, and G. Poiana. 2008. Short-term effects of environmentally relevant concentrations of EDC mixtures on *Mytilus galloprovincialis* digestive gland. Aquatic Toxicology 87: 272-279.

Carlton, J. T. 2001. Introduced Species in U.S. Coastal Waters: Environmental Impacts and Management Priorities. Pew Oceans Commission, Arlington, VA, 28p.

Carlton, J. T. and R. Mann. 1996. Transfers and world wide distributions. p. 691-706 *in* Kennedy, V. S., R. I. E. Newell, and A.F. Eble (eds.) . The Eastern Oyster *Crassostrea virginica*. Maryland Sea Grant College, University of Maryland, College Park, Maryland.

Carnegie, R. B., N.A. Stokes, C. Audemard, M. J. Bishop, A. E. Wilbur, T. D. Alphin, M. H. Posey, C. H. Peterson, and E. M. Burreson. 2008. Strong seasonality of *Bonamia* sp. infection and induced *Crassostrea ariakensis* mortality in Bogue and Masonboro Sounds, North Carolina,

USA. Journal of Invertebrate Pathology 98(3): 335-343.

Carr, M. H. and M. A. Hixon. 1997. Artificial reefs: the importance of comparisons with natural reefs. Fisheries 22(4): 28-33.

Carr, W. and C. Adams. 1973. Food habits of juvenile marine fishes occupying seagrass beds in the estuarine zone near Crystal River, Florida. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 102(3): 511-540.

Carraway, R. J. and L.J. Priddy. 1983. Mapping of submerged grass beds in Core and Bogue Sounds, Carteret County, North Carolina, by conventional aerial photography. CEIP Report No. 20 , 88p.

Carriker, M. R. and P.M. Gaffney. 1996. A catalogue of selected species of living oysters (Ostreacea) of the world. p. 1-18 *in* Kennedy, V. S., R. I. E. Newell, and A. F. Eble (eds.). The Eastern Oyster *Crassostrea virginica*. Maryland Sea Grant College, University of Maryland, College Park, Maryland.

Casazza, T. L. and S.W. Ross. 2008. Fishes associated with pelagic Sargassum and open water lacking *Sargassum* in the Gulf Stream off North Carolina. Fisheries Bulletin 106: 348-363.

Cashin, G. E., J.R. Dorney, and C. J. Richardson. 1992. Wetland alteration trends on the North Carolina coastal plain. Wetlands 12(2): 63-71.

Castagna, M. and P. Chanley. 1973. Salinity tolerance of some marine bivalves from inshore and estuarine environments in Virginia waters on the western Mid-Atlantic coast. Malacologia 12: 47-96.

Casteel, S. N., B. Cleveland, D. Osmond, and C. Hudak-Wise. 2007. North Carolina trends in animal waste concentrations. ASA-CSSA-SSSA International Conference .

CBF (Chesapeake Bay Foundation). 2007. Living shorelines for the Chesapeake Bay watershed. Annapolis, MD, 10p.

CBP (Chesapeake Bay Program). 1995a. Guidance for protecting submerged aquatic vegetation in Chesapeake Bay from physical disruption. US Environmental Protection Agency, Annapolis, Md, EPA 903-R-95-013 , 15p.

CBP (Chesapeake Bay Program). 1995b. Riparian Forest Buffer Panel Interim Report. Chesapeake Bay Program, Annapolis, MD, 14p.

CBP (Chesapeake Bay Program). 2000. Chesapeake Bay Agreement 2000. Chesapeake Bay Program, www.chesapeakebay.net/agreement.htm , 19p.

Cech, J. J. Jr. and D.E. Wohlschlag . 1982. Seasonal patterns of respiration, gill ventilation, and hematological characteristics in the striped mullet, *Mugil cephalus*. Bulletin of Marine Science 32: 130-138.

CENR (Committee on Environment and Natural Resources). 2003. An Assessment of Coastal Hypoxia and Eutrophication in U.S. Waters. National Science and Technology Council Committee on Environment and Natural Resources, Washington, D.C., 76p.

Cerco, C. F. and M.R. Noel. 2007. Can oyster restoration reverse cultural eutrophication in Chesapeake Bay? Estuaries and Coasts 30(2): 331-343.

Chambers, D. B. and T.J. Leiker. 2006. A reconnaissance for emerging contaminants in the South Branch Potomac River, Cacapon River, and Williams River basins, West Virginia, April-October 2004. US Geological Services, USGS Open file report 2006-1393 .

Chanley, P. E. 1958. Survival of some juvenile bivalves in water of low salinity. Proceedings of the National Shellfish Association 48(52-65).

Chapman, M. G. and F. Bulleri. 2003. Intertidal seawalls - new features of landscape in intertidal environments. Landscape and Urban Planning 62: 159-172.

Chesapeake Bay Commission. 1997. Chesapeake Bay blue crab fishery management plan. Chesapeake Bay Program Office, US EPA, Annapolis, MD, 102p.

Chesapeake Research Consortium. 1999. Chesapeake Bay oyster restoration - Consensus of a meeting of scientific experts . VIMS, Wachapreague, Va, Executive Summary , 7p.

Chester, A. J., R.L. Ferguson, and G.W. Thayer. 1983. Environmental gradients and benthic macroinvertebrate distributions in a shallow North Carolina estuary. Bulletin of Marine Science 33(2): 285-295.

Chestnut, A. F. 1955. The distribution of oyster drills in North Carolina. Proceedings of the National Shellfishing Association 46: 134-139.

Chiappone, M., H. Dienes, D. W. Swanson, and S. L. Miller. 2005. Impacts of lost fishing gear on coral reef sessile invertebrats in the Florida Keys National Marine Sanctuary. Biological Conservation 121(2): 221-230.

Chiappone, M., D. W. Swanson, S. L. Miller, and H. Dienes. 2004. Spatial distribution of lost fishing gear on fished and protected offshore reefs in the Florida Keys National Marine Sanctuary. Caribbean Journal of Science 40(3): 312-326.

Chmura, G. L. and N.W. Ross. 1978. Environmental impacts of marinas and their boats. Rhode Island Sea Grant, Narragansett, RI, P675; RIU-T-78-005 .

Cho, H. J. and M.A. Poirrier. 2005. Vegetation habitat based on studies in Lake Pontchartrain, Louisiana. Restoration Ecology 13(4): 623-629.

Choi, K.-S., E.N. Powell, D.H. Lewis, and S.M. Ray. 1994. Instantaneous reproductive effort in female American oysters, *Crassostrea virginica*, measured by a new immuno- precipitation assay. Biological Bulletin 186: 41-61.

Choy, E. J., Q. Jo, J. Moon, C. Kang, and J. Kang. 2007. Time-course uptake and elimination of benzo(a)pyrened and its damage to reproductive outputs of Pacific oyster, *Crassostrea gigas*. Marine Biology 151: 157-165.

Christian, R. R., J.N. Boyer, and D.W. Stanley . 1991. Multiyear distribution patterns of nutrients within the Neuse River Estuary, North Carolina. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 71: 259-274.

Chu, F. E., P. Soudant, and R.C. Hale. 2003. Relationship between PCB accumulation and reorductive output in conditioned oysters *Crassostrea virginica* fed a contaminated algal diet. Aquatic Toxicology 65(3): 293-307.

Chu, F. L. E., P. Soudant, and R.C. Hale. 2003. Relationship between PCB accumulation and reproductive output in conditioned oysters *Crassostrea virginica* fed a contaminated algal diet. Aquatic Toxicology 65(3): 293-307.

Churchill, J. H., F.E. Werner, R. Luettich, and J.O. Blanton. 1997. Flood tide circulation near Beaufort Inlet, NC: implications for larval recruitment. Estuaries 22(in press).

Churchill, J. H., R.B. Forward, R.A. Luettich, J.J. Hench, W.F. Hettler, L.B. Crowder, and J.O. Blanton. 1999. Circulation and larval fish transport within a tidally dominated estuary. Fisheries Oceanography. 8 (Suppl. 2): 173-189.

Clark, J. 1974. Coastal ecosystems, ecological considerations for management of the coastal zone. The Conservation Foundation, Washington D.C.

Clark, K. L., G.M. Ruiz, and A.H. Hines. 2003. Diel variation in predator abundance, predation risk and prey distribution in shallow-water estuarine habitats. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 287(1): 37-55.

Clark, R. D., J.D. Christensen, M.E. Monaco, P.A. Caldwell, G.A. Matthews, and T.J. Minello. 2004. A habitat-use model to determine essential fish habitat for juvenile brown shrimp (Farfantepenaeus aztecus) in Galveston Bay, Texas. Fisheries Bulletin 102: 264-277.

Clavijo, I. E., D.G. Lindquist, S.K. Bolden, and S.W. Burk. 1989. Diver inventory of a midshelf reef fish community in Onslow Bay, N.C.: preliminary results for 1988 and 1989. p. 59-66 *in* Lang, M. A. and Jaap (eds.), W. C. Diving for Science...1989. American Academy for Underwater Sciences, Costa Mesa, California.

Clay, C. H. 1995. Design of fishways and other fish facilities. Lewis Publishers, Boca Raton, Florida, 248p.

Cleary, W. J. and T. P. Marden. 1999. A pictorial atlas of North Carolina inlets. NC Sea Grant, Raleigh, NC, UNC-SG-99-04 , 51 p.

Cloern, J. E. 1987. Turbidity as a control on phytoplankton biomass and productivity in estuaries. Continental Shelf Research 7(11-12): 1367-1381.

Cloern, J. E. 2001. Our evolving conceptual model of the coastal eutrophication problem. Marine Ecology Progress Series 210: 223-253.

CMC (Center for Marine Conservation). 12/2000. Marine debris kills and injures. http://www.cmc-ocean.org/mdio.

Coastal States Organization. 1997. Putting the public trust doctrine to work - the application of the public trust doctrine to the management of lands, waters, and living resources of the coastal states. 2nd Edition. Coastal States Organization, Inc., Washington, DC, 439p.

Coen L., K. Heck, and L. Abele. 1981. Experiments on competition and predation among shrimps of

seagrass meadows. Ecology 62 (6): 1484-1493.

Coen, L. D. and M.W. Luckenbach. 1998. Developing success criteria and goals for evaluating shellfish habitat restoration: ecological function or resource exploitation? Goal Setting and Success Criteria for Habitat Restoration Conference, January 13-15 : abstract only.

Coen, L. D., R.D. Brumbaugh, D. Bushek, R. Grizzle, M.W. Luckenbach, M.H. Posey, S.P. Powers, and S.G. Tolley. 2007. Ecosystem services related to oyster restoration. Marine Ecology Progress Series 341: 303-307.

Coen, L. E., M.W. Luckenbach, and D.L. Breitburg. 1999. The role of oyster reefs as essential fish habitat: a review of current knowledge and some new perspectives. p. 438-454 *in* L.R. Benaka (ed.). Fish habitat: Essential fish habitat and rehabilitation. American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, MD, Symposium 22 , 459 p.

Colle, D. E. and J.V. Shireman. 1980. Coefficients of condition for largemouth bass, bluegill, and redear sunfish in hydrilla-infested lakes. Transactions of the American Fishery Society 109: 521-531.

Collie, J. S., G.A. Escanero, and P.C. Valentine. 1997. Effects of bottom fishing on the benthic megafauna of Georges Bank. Marine Ecology Progress Series 155: 159-182.

Collie, J. S., S.J. Hall, M.J. Kaiser, and I.R. Poiners. 2000. A quantitative analysis of fishing impacts on shelf-sea benthos. Journal of Animal Ecology 69: 785-798.

Collier, R. S. and M.C. Odom. 1989. Obstructions to anadromous fish migration. US Fish and Wildlife Service , Raleigh, NC, Project No. 88-12 , 29p.

Connell, B. and T. Murphey. 2004. A preliminary evaluation on the effects of dock shading on density and coverage of shoal grass (Halodule wrightii) in Bogue Sound, North Carolina. North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries, Morehead City, NC, 12p.

Continental Shelf Associates, I. 2002. Second post-nourishment monitoring survey of nearshore hard bottom habitats south of Fort Pierce Inlet Fort Pierce, Florida. unpub. report, 29p.

Cooper, E. R., T.C. Siewicki, and K. Phillips. 2008. Preliminary risk assessment database and risk ranking of pharmaceuticals in the environment. Science of the Total Environment 398: 26-33.

Cooper, J. E., S.F. Wood, and R.A. Rulifson. 1994. Extent of water lily (*Nuphar lutea*) beds and their use by larval fishes in the Roanoke River, North Carolina. Journal of the Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society 110(2): 84-96.

Cooper, R. A. 1961. Early life history and spawning migration of the alewife, *Alosa pseudoharengus*. M.S. Thesis, University of Rhode Island, 58 p.

Cooper, S. R. and G.S. Brush. 1991. A 2500 year history of anoxia and eutrophication in the Chesapeake Bay. Science 254: 992-1001.

Copeland, B. J. 1967. Environmental characteristics of hypersaline lagoons. Contributions in Marine Science 4: 207-218.

Copeland, B. J., K.R. Tenore, and D.B. Horton. 1974. Oligohaline regime. p. 315-357 *in* H.T. Odum, B. J. Copeland and E. A. McMahan eds. Coastal Ecological Systems of the United States. Conservation Foundation, Washington, DC, II .

Copeland, B. J., R. Hodson, and S.R. Riggs. 1984. The ecology of the Pamlico River, North Carolina: an estuarine profile. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Biological Reports FWS/OBS-82/06 , 83p.

Copeland, B. J., R. Hodson, S.R. Riggs, and J.E. Easley Jr. 1983. The ecology of Albemarle Sound, North Carolina: an estuarine profile. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Biological Services Program, FWS/OBS-83/01 , 68p.

Corbett, D. R., J.P. Walsh, and K. Marciniak. 2009. Temporal and spatial variability of trace metals in sediments of two adjacent tributaries of the Neuse River Estuary, North Carolina, USA. Marine Pollution Bulletin 58(11): 1739-1759.

Corbett, D. R., J.P Walsh, L. Cowart, S.R. Riggs, D.V. Ames, and S.J. Culver. 2008. Shoreline change within the Albemarle-Pamlico estuarine system, North Carolina. East Carolina University, Greenville, NC, 10p.

Corbett, D. R., T. West, L. Clough, and H. Daniels. 2004. Potential impacts of bottom trawling on water column productivity and sediment transport processes. NC SeaGrant, Raleigh, NC, NC SeaGrant Project No. 01-EP-04 , 57p.

Costanza J.K., S.E. Marcinko, A.E. Goewert, and C.E. Mitchell. 2008a. Potential geographic distribution of atmospheric nitrogen deposition from intensive livestock production in North Carolina, USA. Science of the Total Environment 398: 76-86.

Costanza, R., O. Perez-Maqueo, M.L. Martinez, P. Sutton, S.J. Anderson, and K. Mulder. 2008b. The value of coastal wetlands for hurricane protection. Ambio 37(4): 241-248.

Costanza, R., R d'Arge, R. deGroot, S. Farber, M. Grasso, B. Hannon, K. Limburg, S. Naeem, R. V. O'Neill, J. Paruelo, R.G. Raskin, P. Sutton, and M. van den Belt. 1997. The value of the world's ecosystem services and natural capital. Nature 387: 253-260.

Cotham, W. E. and T.F. Bidleman. 1989. Degradation of malathion, endosulfan, and fenvalerate in seawater and seawater/sediment microcosms. Journal of Agriculture and Food Chemistry 37: 824-828.

Coulliette, A. D. and R.T. Noble. 2008. Impacts of rainfall on the water quality of the Newport River Estuary (Eastern North Carolina, USA). Journal of Water and Health 6(4): 473-482.

Cowardin, L. M., V. Carter, F. C. Golet, and E. T. LaRoe. 1979. Classification of wetlands and deepwater habitats of the United States. U.S. Department of Interior Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, D.C., FWS/OBS-79/31 .

Craft, C. and J. Sacco. 2003. Long-term succession of benthic infauna communities on constructed *Spartina alterniflora* marshes. Marine Ecology-Progress Series 257: 45-58.

Craft, C., P. Megonigal, S. Broome, J. Stevenson, R. Freese, J. Cornell, L. Zheng, and J. Sacco. 2003. The pace of ecosystem development of constructed *Spartina alterniflora* marshes. Ecological

Applications 13(5): 1417-1432.

Craft, C., S. Broome, and C. Campbell. 2002. Fifteen years of vegetation and soil development after brackish-water marsh creation. Restoration Ecology 10(2): 248-258.

Crain, A. D., A.B. Bolten, and K.A. Bjorndal. 1995. Effects of beach nourishment on sea turtles: review and research initiatives. Restoration Ecology. 3(2): 99-104.

Crain, C. M., B.S. Halpern, M.W. Beck, and C.V. Kappel. 2009. Understanding and managing human threats to the coastal marine environment. The Year in Ecology and Conservation Biology: New York Academy of Science 1162: 39-62.

Crawford, R. E., N.E. Stolpe, and M.J. Moore. 1998. The environmental impacts of boating; Proceedings of a workshop held at Woods Hole Oceanographic Institute, Woods Hole MA USA. WHOI-98-03 , 188p.

Crecco, V. A. and M.M. Blake. 1983. Feeding ecology of coexisting larvae of American shad and blueback herring in the Connecticut River. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 112: 498-507.

Croft, A. L., L.A. Leonard, T.D. Alphin, L.B. Cahoon, and M.H. Posey. 2006. The effects of thin layer sand renourishment on tidal marsh processes: Masonboro Island, North Carolina. Estuaries and Coasts 29(5): 737-750.

Cross, F. A., D.S. Peters, and W.E. Schaaf. 1985. Implications of waste disposal in coastal waters on fish populations. Aquatic Toxicology and Hazard Assessment: Seventh Symposium, American Society for Testing and Materials, Philadelphia, PA : 383-399.

Cross, R. E. and M.C. Curran. 2004. Recovery of meiofauna in intertidal feeding pits created by rays. Southeastern Naturalist 3(2): 219-230.

Crowe, S. E., P.C. Jutte, R.F. Van Dolah, P.T. Gayes, R.F. Viso, and S. E. Noakes. 2006. An Environmental Monitoring Study of Hard Bottom Reef Areas Near the Charleston Ocean Dredged Material Disposal Site . U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Charleston, SC, 123p.

Crowell, B. 1998. Estuarine shoreline initiative: memorandum to the Coastal Resources Commission . DCM, Raleigh, NC, 16p.

Crowell, T. E. 1966. Lake Phelps. In Coastal Lakes II--1965 Surveys. NC Wildlife Resource Commission, Statewide Fish-Management, p.

Crowson, R. A. 1980. Nearshore rock exposures and their relationship to modern shelf sedimentation Onslow Bay, North Carolina. M.S. Thesis, East Carolina University, Greenville, NC, 128 p.

Culbertson, J. B., I. Valiela, M. Pickart, E.E. Peacock, and C.M. Reddy. 2008. Long-term consequences of residual petroleum on salt marsh grass. Journal of Applied Ecology 45: 1284-1292.

Cunningham, P. A., R.J. Curry, R.W. Pratt, S.J. Stichter, K. West, P. P. L. Mercer, S. Sherman, B. Burns, and S. Winslow. 1992. Watershed planning in the Albemarle-Pamlico Estuarine System, Report No. 5 - fishing practices mapping . Report No. 92-05 , 227p.

Curieux-Belfond, O. L., S. Moslemi, M. Mathieu, and G.E. Seralini. 2001. Androgen metabolism in oyster *Crassostrea gigas*: evidence for 17B-HSD activities and characterization of an aromatase-like activity inhibited by pharmacological compounds and a marine pollutant. Journal of Steroid Biochemistry and Molecular Biology 78: 359-366.

Currie, D. R. and G.D. Parry. 1996. Effects of scallop dredging on a soft sediment community: a large-scale experimental study. Marine Ecological Progress Series. 134: 131-150.

Currin, C. A., P.C. Delano, and L.M. Valdes-Weaver. 2008. Utilization of a citizen monitoring protocol to assess the structure and function of natural and stabilized fringing salt marshes in North Carolina. Wetlands Ecology and Management 16: 97-118.

Currin, C. A., S.C. Wainright, K.W. Able, M.P. Weinstein, and C.M. Fuller. 2003. Determination of food web support and trophic position of the mummichog, *Fundulus heteroclitus*, in New Jersey smooth cordgrass (*Spartina alterniflora*), common reed (*Phragmites australis*), and restored salt marshes. ESTUARIES 26(2B): 495-510.

Currin, C. A., S.Y. Newell, and H.W. Paerl. 1995. The role of standing dead *Spartina alterniflora* and benthic microalgae in salt marsh food webs: considerations based on multiple stable isotope analysis. Marine Ecology Progress Series 121: 99-116.

CZR Incorporated. 1999. Final Report for the cadmium and other metals study on and adjacent to PCS phosphate reclamation areas)R-1, R-2, R-3, and the Charles Tract. Wilmington, NC.

Dafner, E. V., M.A. Mallin, J.J. Souza, H.A. Wells, and D.C. Parsons. 2007. Nitrogen and phosphorus species in the coastal and shelf waters of southeastern North Carolina, Mid-Atlantic US coast. Marine Chemistry 103(3-4): 289-303.

Dahl, T. E. 1990. Wetlands - losses in the United States, 1780's to 1980's. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, D.C., Report to Congress , 13p.

Dahl, T. E. 2000. Status and trends of wetlands in the conterminous United States 1986 to 1997. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, D.C.

Dame, R. 2005. Oyster reefs as complex ecological systems. p. 331-343 *in* R. Dame and S. Olenin (eds.). The comparative roles of suspension-feeders in ecosystems. Springer, The Netherlands.

Dame, R., M. ALber, D. Allen, A. Chalmers, R. Gardner, G. Gilman, B. Kjerfve, A. Lewitus, M. Mallin, C. Montague, J. Pinckney, and N. Smith. 2000. Estuaries of the South Atlantic coast of North America: their geographic signatures. Estuaries 23: 793-819.

Dame, R. F. 1976. Energy flow in an intertidal oyster population. Estuarine and Coastal Marine Science 4(4): 43-53.

Dame, R. F. and B.C. Patten. 1981. Analysis of energy flows in an intertidal oyster reef. Marine Ecology Progress Series 5: 115-124.

Dame, R. F., J.D. Spurrier, and T.G. Wolaver . 1989. Carbon, nitrogen, and phosphorus processing by an oyster reef. Marine Ecology Progress Series 54: 249-256.

Dame, R. F. and N. Dankers. 1988. Uptake and release of materials by a Wadden Sea mussel bed.

Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 118: 207-216.

Dame, R. F., R.G. Zingmark, and E. Haskins. 1984. Oyster reefs as processors of estuarine material. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 83: 239-247.

Damstra, T. 2003. Endocrine disruptors: the need for a refocused vision. Toxicological Sciences 74: 231-232.

Daniel III, C. C. 1978. Land use, land cover, and drainage on the Albemarle-Pamlico Peninsula, eastern North Carolina, 1974. USGS, Washington, DC, Rep. No. 78-134 .

Daniel III, L. B. 1988. Aspects of the biology og juvenile red drum, *Sciaenops ocellatus* and spotted seatrout, *Cynoscion nebulosus* (Pisces: Sciaenidae) in South Carolina. M.S. Thesis, College of Charleston, Charleston, SC, 58 p.

Daniel III, L. B. 1995. Spawning and ecology of early life stages of black drum, *Pogonias cromis*, in lower Chesapeake Bay. ., The College of Willliam and Mary in Virginia, .

Dann, R. and M. Mulder. 1996. On the short-term and long-term impact of drilling activities in the Dutch sector of the North Sea. ICES Journal of Marine Science 23: 1036-1044.

Dauer, D. M., J.A. Ranasinghe, and S.B. Weisberg. 2000. Relationships between benthic community condition, water quality, sediment quality, nutrient loads, and land use patterns in Chesapeake Bay. Estuaries 23(1): 80-96.

Dauvin, J. C. 1982. Impact of *Amoco Cadiz* oil spill on the muddy fine sand *Abra alba* and *Melina palmate* community from the Bay of Morlaix. Estuary Coast Shelf Science 14: 517-531.

Davies-Colley, R. J. and D.G. Smith. 2001. Turbidity, suspended sediment, and water clarity: a review. Journal of the American Water Resources Association 37(5): 1085-1101.

Davis, G. J. and M.M. Brinson. 1976. Submersed macrophytes of the Pamlico River estuary. Water Resources Institute of North Carolina, Raleigh, NC, Report No. 112 , 202p.

Davis, G. J. and M.M. Brinson. 1983. Trends in submerged macrophyte communities of the Currituck Sound: 1909-1979. Journal of Aquatic Plant Management 21: 83-87.

Davis, G. J. and M.M. Brinson. 1989. Submerged aquatic vegetation of the Currituck Sound and the western Albemarle-Pamlico estuarine study. NC Department of Environment, Health, and Natural Resources, Raleigh, NC, Report .

Davis, G. J. and M.M. Brinson. 1990. A survey of submersed aquatic vegetation of the Currituck Sound and the Western Albemarle-Pamlico estuarine system. DNRCD, Albermarle-Pamlico Estuarine Study Project No. 89-10 , 135p.

Davis, H. C. 1958. Survival and growth of clam and oyster larvae at different salinities. Biology Bulletin 114: 296-307.

Davis, H. C. and A. Calabrese. 1964. Combined effects of temperature and salinity on development of eggs and growth of larvae of Mercenaria mercenaria and Crassostrea virginica. Fisheries Bulletin 63: 643-655.

Davis, H. C. and H. Hidu. 1969a. Effects of turbidity-producing substances in sea water on egg and larvae of three genera of bivalve mollusks. Veliger 11: 316-323.

Davis, H. C. and H. Hidu. 1969b. Effects of pesticides on embryonic development of clams and oysters and on survival and growth of the larvae. Fisheries Bulletin 67: 393-398.

Dawes, C. J., D. Hanisak, and W.J. Kenworthy . 1995. Seagrass biodiversity in the Indian River Lagoon. Bulletin of Marine Science 57: 59-66.

Day, J. 1967. The biology of Knysna Estuary, South Africa. p. 397-407 *in* G. H. Lauff (ed.). Estuaries.

Day, J., C. Hall, W. Kemp, and A. Yanez-Arancibia (eds). 1989. Estuarine ecology. John Wiley & Sons, Inc. New York, NY, 558p.

Day, J. W. Jr., T.J. Butler, and W.G. Conner. 1977. Productivity and nutrient export studies in a cypress swamp and lake system in Louisiana. p. 255-269 *in* M. Wiley (ed.). Estuarine Processes. Academic Press, New York, NY, II .

Dayton, P. K., B.J. Mordida, and F. Bacon. 1994. Polar marine communities. American Zoologist 34: 90-99.

DCM (North Carolina Division of Coastal Management). 2002. Estuarine biological and physical processes work group: Draft recommendations for appropriate shoreline management options in the North Carolina estuarine system. Unpub. rep., Raleigh, NC, 35 p.

DCM (North Carolina Division of Coastal Management). 2006. The North Carolina Estuarine Biological and Physical Processes Work Group's Recommendations for Appropriate Shoreline Stabilization Methods for the Different North Carolina Estuarine Shoreline Types North Carolina Division of Coastal Management . Raleigh, NC, 49p.

DCM (North Carolina Division of Coastal Management). 2009. Developing a Management Strategy for North Carolina's Coastal Ocean: report of the Ocean Policy Steering Committee. North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Raleigh, NC, 116p.

De Jong, V. N. and J. E. E. Van Beusekom. 1995. Wind- and tide- induced resuspension of sediment and microphytobenthos from tidal flats in the Ems estuary. Limnology and Oceanography 40: 766-778.

De La Cruz, A. A. 1982. Effects of oil on phytoplankton metabolism in natural and experimental estuarine ponds. Marine Environmental Research 7: 257-263.

DeAlteris, J., L. Skrobe, and C. Lipsky. 1999. The significance of seabed disturbance by mobile fishing gear relative to natural processes: A case study in Narragansett Bay, Rhode Island. American Fisheries Symposium 22: 14.

DeAlteris, J. T. 1988. The geometric development of Wreck Shoal, a subtidal oyster reef of the James River, Virginia. Estuaries 11(4): 240-249.

DeAngelis, D. L., P.J. Mulholland, A.V. Palumbo, A.D. Steinman, M.A. Huston, and J.W. Elwood. 1989. Nutrient dynamics and food-web stability. Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics

20: 71-95.

Deaton, A., S. Chappell, and K. West. 2006. Process for identification of Strategic Habitat Areas in coastal North Carolina. North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries, Morehead City, NC, 54p.

DeBrosse, G. A. and K.S. Allen. 1996. The suitability of land-based evaluations of *Crassostrea gigas* (Thunberg, 1793) as an indicator of performance in the field. Journal of Shellfish Research 15: 291-295.

Deegan, L. A., J.E. Hughes, and R.A. Rountree. 2000. Salt marsh ecosystem support of marine transient species. p. 333-365 *in* Weinstein, M. P. and D.A. Kreeger. Concepts and controversies in tidal marsh ecology. Kluwer Academic Publishers, The Netherlands, 875 p.

Defeo, O., A. McLachlan, D.S. Schoeman, T.A. Schlacher, J. Dugan, A. Jones, M. Lastra, and F. Scapini. 2009. Threats to sandy beach ecosystems: a review. Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science 81: 1-12.

Defeo, P. K., D.S. Schoeman, J. D. T.A. Schlacher, A. Jones, M. Lastra, and F. Scapini. 2009. Threats to sand beach ecosystem: A review. Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science 89(1-2): 1-12.

DeFur, P. L. and L. Foersom. 2000. Toxic chemicals: can what we don't know harm us? Environmental Research Section A 82: 113-133.

DEHNR (NC Dept. of Environment Health and Natural Resources). 1990. North Carolina coastal marinas: water quality assessment. DEHNR, Raleigh, NC, 90-01 , 69p.

DEHNR (NC Dept. of Environment Health and Natural Resources). 1991. Coastal marinas: field survey of contaminants and literature review. Raleigh, NC, 1991, 91-03 , 28p.

DEHNR (NC Dept. of Environment Health and Natural Resources). 1995a. North Carolina coastal nonpoint pollution control program. Volume VI: hydromodification. DEHNR, Raleigh, NC, p.

DEHNR (NC Dept. of Environment Health and Natural Resources). 1995b. North Carolina coastal nonpoint pollution control program. Volume IV: Urban and developing areas. DEHNR, Raleigh, NC, p.

Dekshenieks, M. M., E.E. Hofmann, and E.N. Powell. 1993. Environmental effects on the growth and development of eastern oyster, Crassostrea virginica (Gmelin, 1791), larvae: a modeling study. Journal of Shellfish Research 12(2): 241-254.

Dekshenieks, M. M., E.E. Hofmann, J.M. Klinck, and E.N. Powell. 2000. Quantifying the effects of environmental change on an oyster population: a modeling study. Estuaries 23(5): 593-610.

DeLorenzo, M. E., G.I. Scott, and P.E. Ross. 2001. Toxicity of pesticides to aquatic microorganisms: a review. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 20: 84-98.

DEM (NC Division of Environmental Management). 1989. North Carolina nonpoint source assessment report. NC Natural Resources and Community Development, Raleigh, NC, Report No. 89-02 .

DEM (NC Division of Environmental Management). 1994. An examination of fecal coliform bacteria levels in the South River, Carteret County, NC. NC DEHNR, DEM, Raleigh, NC, 71p.

Dennis, W. A. 1988. New River shore protection. *in* W.L. Lyke and T.J. Hoban (eds.). Symposium on Coastal Water Resources. Wilmington, NC.

Dennison, W. C., R.J. Orth, K.A. Moore, J.C. Stevenson, V. Carter, S. Kollar, P.W. Bergstrom, and R. Batiuk. 1993. Assessing water quality with submerged aquatic vegetation. Bioscience 43: 86-94.

Dennison, W. C. and R.S. Alberte. 1986. Photoadaptation and growth of *Zostera marina* L. (eelgrass) along a depth gradient. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 98: 265-282.

DENR (NC Department of Environment and Natural Resources). 1997. Neuse River Basinwide Water Quality Management Plan. North Carolina Division of Water Quality - Water Quality Section, Raleigh, NC.

DENR (NC Department of Environment and Natural Resources). 2000a. Coastal Habitat Protection Plans - summary of scientific workshop. DENR, DMF, Morehead City, NC, unpub. rep. 26p.

DENR (NC Department of Environment and Natural Resources). 2000b. Beach and mountain restoration plan. N.C. Department of Environment and Natural Resources, 19p.

DENR (NC Department of Environment and Natural Resources). 2000c. Log Salvage Policy Development Team. Log Salvage Final Report . DENR, Raleigh, NC.

DENR (NC Department of Environment and Natural Resources). 2001. Framework for the conversion of anaerobic swine waste lagoons and sprayfields. Unpub. doc., 7p.

DENR (North Carolina Department of Environmental and Natural Resources). 2008. Gill net operation disturbance in Primary Nursery Areas, Issue Paper. North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries, Morehead City, NC.

Desbonnet, A., P. Pogue, D. Reis, J. Boyd, J. Willis, and M. Imperial. 1994. Vegetated buffers in the coastal zone - a summary review and bibliography. University of Rhode Island Graduate School of Oceanography, Narragansett, RI, Coastal Resources Center Technical Report No. 2064 , 72p.

Desmond, J. S., D.H. Deutschman, and J.B. Zedler. 2002. Spatial and temporal variation in estuarine fish and invertebrate assemblages: analysis of an 11-year data set. Estuaries 25(4A): 552-569.

DeSylva, D. P. 1975. Nektonic food webs in estuaries. p. 420-477 *in* Cronin, L. E. Estuarine Research, Volume 1. Academic Press Inc., New York, NY, 738 p.

Deubler, E. F. Jr. and G.S. Posner. 1963. Response of postlarval flounders to water of low oxygen concentration. Copeia : 312-317.

Devick, W. S. 1991. Patterns of introductions of aquatic organisms to Hawaiian freshwater habitats. American Malacological Bulletin. New directions in research, management and conservation of Hawaiian freshwater stream ecosystem. Proceedings of Freshwater Stream Biology and

Fisheries Management Symposium Special Edition No. 2: 7-39.

DeVries, D. A. 1981. Description and catch composition of North Carolina's long haul seine fishery. Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agency 34: 234-247.

Di Giulio, R. T. and E.A. Ryan. 1987. Mercury in soils, sediments, and clams from a North Carolina peatland. Water, Air, and Soil Pollution 33: 205-219.

Diaby, S. 1997. Economic analysis of North Carolina's coastal fishing industry; a preliminary assessment for Carteret County. N.C. Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Division of Marine Fisheries, 27p.

Diaby, S. 1999. An economic profile of the commercial fishing industry in coastal North Carolina. N.C. DENR, DMF, Unpub. rep. 46 p.

Diaz, R. J. 2001. Overview of hypoxia around the world. Journal of Environmental Quality 30(2): 275-281.

Diaz, R. J. and R. Rosenberg. 1995. Marine benthic hypoxia: a review of its ecological effects and the behavioral response of benthic macrofauna. Oceanography and Marine Biology Annual Review 33: 245-303.

Diaz, R. J. and R. Rosenberg. 2008. Spreading dead zones and consequences for marine ecosystems. Science 321(5891): 926-929.

Dickson, A. W. 1958. Some ecological observations in Currituck Sound. North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission, Raleigh, NC, Mimeo. Report , 11p.

DiDonato, G. T., J.R. Stewart, D.M. Sanger, B.J. Robinson, B.C. Thompson, and R. F. V. D. A.F. Holland. 2009. Effects of changing land use on the microbial water quality of tidal creeks. Marine Pollution Bulletin 58: 97-106.

Diederich, S., G. Nehls, J.E.E. van Beusekom, and K. Reise. 2005. Introduced Pacific oysters (*Crassostrea gigas*) in the northern Wadden Sea: invasion accelerated by warm summers? Helgoland Marine Research 59: 97-106.

Dillon, C. R. 1971. A comparative study of the primary productivity of estuarine phytoplankton and macrobenthic plants. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of North Carolina - Chapel Hill, Chapel Hill, NC, 112 p.

DMF (North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries). 1988. North Carolina artificial reef master plan. DMF, Morehead City, NC, 57 p.

DMF (North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries). 1990. Justification for submerged aquatic vegetation critical habitat designation. DMF, Unpub. rep. 15p.

DMF (North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries). 1993. Description of North Carolina's coastal fishery resources, 1972-1991. NC Department of Environment, Health and Natural Resources, Division of Marine Fisheries, Morehead City, NC, Report #277 , 213p.

DMF (North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries). 1995. North Carolina artificial reef guide. DMF,

Morehead City, NC, 75 p.

DMF (North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries). 1998. North Carolina artificial reef monitoring and evaluation. DMF, Morehead City, NC, Annual Performance Report, Grant F-41-7 , 15p.

DMF (North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries). 1999. Shrimp and crab trawling in North Carolina's estuarine waters. DENR, Morehead City, NC, Report to NC Marine Fisheries Commission , 121p.

DMF (North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries). 2000a. Red drum fishery management plan. DMF, Morehead City, NC, 106p.

DMF (North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries). 2000b. Fish sampling for the presence or absence of disease. Interim report #2: March 1999 - January 2000. DMF, Morehead City, NC, 46 p.

DMF (North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries). 2000b. North Carolina Fishery Management Plan for Albemarle Sound area river herring. NC Division of Marine Fisheries, Morehead City, NC, . 126p.

DMF (North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries). 2000c. Blue crab fishery management plan. NC DENR, DMF, Morehead City, NC, 171p.

DMF (North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries). 2001. Draft 5 North Carolina hard clam fishery management plan. North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries, Morehead City, NC.

DMF (North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries). 2001a. North Carolina oyster fishery management plan. N.C. Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Division of Marine Fisheries, 225 p.

DMF (North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries). 2001b. North Carolina hard clam fishery management plan. N.C. Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Division of Marine Fisheries, 164 p.

DMF (North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries). 2001c. Assessment of North Carolina commercial finfisheries, 1997-2000. North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries, Morehead City, NC.

DMF (North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries). 2001d. Application for renewal of incidental take permit number 1008 under the Endangered Species Act of 1973. DMF, Morehead City, NC.

DMF (North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries). 2002. North Carolina artificial reef monitoring and evaluation. DMF, Morehead City, Annual Performance Report Grant F-41-11 , 15p.

DMF (North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries). 2003a. North Carolina Stock Status Report, 2002. DMF, Morehead City, NC.

DMF (North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries). 2003b. Draft NC striped bass development team issue paper . DMF and NC WRC, Morehead City, NC, Water flow issues , 32 p.

DMF (North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries). 2003c. Survey of population parameters of marine recreational fishes in North Carolina, annual progress report, Grant F-42, Jan-Dec 2002 . DMF, Morehead City, NC, 49p.

DMF (North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries). 2004. Blue crab fishery management plan. NC DENR, DMF, Morehead City, NC, 230p.

DMF (North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries). 2004a. North Carolina blue crab fishery management plan. NC Division of Marine Fisheries, Morehead City, NC, 671p.

DMF (North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries). 2004b. North Carolina estuarine striped bass fishery management plan for the Albemarle Sound area and Central/Southern area. N.C. Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Division of Marine Fisheries , Morehead City, N.C., 374p.

DMF (North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries). 2005. North Carolina striped mullet fishery management plan . N.C. Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Division of Marine Fisheries , Morehead City, N.C.

DMF (North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries). 2006a. North Carolina shrimp fishery management plan. NC Division of Marine Fisheries, Morehead City, NC, 390p.

DMF (North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries). 2006b. North Carolina striped mullet fishery management plan. NC Division of Marine Fisheries, Morehead City, NC, 207p.

DMF (North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries). 2007. Stock status of important coastal fisheries in North Carolina, 2007. DMF, Morehead City, NC.

DMF (North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries). 2007a. North Carolina bay scallop fishery management plan. NC Division of Marine Fisheries, Morehead City, NC, 198p.

DMF (North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries). 2007b. North Carolina Fishery Management Plan for Albemarle Sound area river herring. NC Division of Marine Fisheries, Morehead City, NC, .

DMF (North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries). 2007c. North Carolina river herring fishery management plan amendment I. N.C. Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Division of Marine Fisheries , Morehead City, N.C., 311p.

DMF (North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries). 2008a. North Carolina oyster fishery management plan amendment II. NC Division of Marine Fisheries, Morehead City, NC, 282p.

DMF (North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries). 2008b. North Carolina hard clam fishery management plan. NC Division of Marine Fisheries, Morehead City, NC, 314p.

DMF (North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries). 2008c. North Carolina License and Statistics Section Summary Statistics of License and Permit Program, Commercial Trip Ticket Program, Marine Recreational Fishery Statistics Survey, Recreational Commercial Gear Survey, Striped Bass Creel Survey in the Central and Southern Management Area. DMF, Morehead City, NC, 430p.

DMF (North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries). 2009a. Stock status of important coastal fisheries in North Carolina, 2009. DMF, Morehead City, NC.

DMF (North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries). 2009b. Strategic Habitat Area Nominations for Region #1: Albemarle Sound to northeastern coastal ocean of North Carolina. North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries, Morehead City, NC, 92p.

Dolan, R., C. Donoghue, and D. Stewart. 2006. Long-term impacts of tidal inlet bypasing on the swash zone filter feeder *Emerita talpoida*, Oregon Inlet and Pea Island, North Carolina. Shore and Beach 74(1): 23-27.

Dolan R., S. Dofflemeyer, C. Donoghue, and J. Jones-Smith. 2004. Analysis of changes in the beach sediment and beach-face organisms associated with sand bypassing from the Oregon Inlet and Pea Island, North Carolina, 1990-2002. Coastal Research Associates Report, 71pp.

Dolan, R. E., J. Fucella, and C. Donoghue. Monitoring and analysis of beach renourishment placed on Pea Island, NC, Alligator River National Wildlife Refuge 1991-1992. USFWS, Alligator River National Wildlife Refuge, Manteo, NC.

Doney, S. C., V.J. Fabry, R.A. Feely, and J.A. Kleypas. 2009. Ocean acidification: the other CO_2 problem. Annual Review of Marine Science 1: 169-192.

Donnelly, J. P. and M.D. Bertness. 2001. Rapid shoreward encroachment of salt marsh cordgrass in response to accelerated sea-level rise. Proceeding of the National Academy of Science 98(25): 14,218-14,223.

Donoghue, C. R. 1999. The influence of swash processes on *Donax variabilis* and *Emerita talpoida*. PhD Dissertation, University of Virginia, Charlottesville, Va, 197 p.

Dorsey, E. M. and J. Pederson. 1992. Effects of fishing gear on the sea floor of New England. Conservation Law Foundation, Boston, MA, 160p.

Duarte, C. M. 1991. Seagrass depth limits. Aquatic Botany 40: 363-377.

Duarte, C. M. 1995. Submerged aquatic vegetation in relation to different nutrient regimes. Ophelia 41: 87-112.

Duarte, C. M., J. Borum, T.T. Short, and D.I. Walker. 2005. Seagrass Ecosystems: Their global status and prospects. *in* Polunin NVC (ed). Aquatic ecosystems: trends and global prospects. Cambridge Univ. Press.

Duffy-Anderson, J. T., J.P. Manderson, and D.W. Able. 2003. A characterization of juvenile fish assemblages around man-made sturctures in the New York-New Jersy Harbor Estuary, U.S.A. Bulletin of Marine Science 72(3): 877-889.

Duffy-Anderson, J. T. and K.W. Able. 1999. Effects of municipal piers on the growth of juvenile fishes in the Hudson River Estuary: A study across a pier edge. Marine Biology 133(3): 409-418.

Dugan, J. E., D.M. Hubbard, I. Rodil, D.L. Revell, and S. Schroeter. 2008. Ecological effects of coastal armoring on sandy beaches. Marine Ecology 29: 160-170.

Dunn, A. E., D.R. Dobberfuhl, and D.A. Casamatta. 2008. A survey of algal epiphytes from *Vallisneria americana* Michx. (Hydrcharitaceae) in the Lower St. John's River, Florida. Southeastern Naturalist 7(2): 229-244.

Durako, M. J. 1994. Seagrass die-off in Florida Bay (USA): changes in shoot demographic characteristics and population dynamics in *Thalassia testudinum*. Marine Ecology Progress Series 110: 59-66.

DWQ (North Carolina Division of Water Quality). 1990. North Carolina coastal marinas: water quality assessment. DEHNR, Division of Water Quality, Raleigh, NC, 90-01 , 69p.

DWQ (North Carolina Division of Water Quality). 1993. Indicators of freshwater wetland function and value for protection and management. N.C. Department of Environment, Health, and Natural Resources, Water Quality section, 50p.

DWQ (North Carolina Division of Water Quality). 1997. Chowan River Basinwide Water Quality Management Plan. North Carolina Division of Water Quality - Water Quality Section, Raleigh, NC.

DWQ (North Carolina Division of Water Quality). 1997b. Neuse River Basinwide Water Quality Management Plan. North Carolina Division of Water Quality - Water Quality Section, Raleigh, NC.

DWQ (North Carolina Division of Water Quality). 1998. Neuse River estuary SAV ground-truthing study. DWQ, Unpub. Rep. 11p.

DWQ (North Carolina Division of Water Quality). 1999. Lumber River Basinwide Water Quality Plan. N.C. Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Raleigh, NC, http://h20.enr.state.nc.us/nep/tarpamlico_river_basin.htmp.

DWQ (North Carolina Division of Water Quality). 1999a. Tar-Pamlico River Basinwide Water Quality Plan. N.C. Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Raleigh, NC.

DWQ (North Carolina Division of Water Quality). 2000a. Water quality progress in North Carolina in 1998-1999, 305(b) report. DENR, Division of Water Quality, Raleigh, NC, 34p.

DWQ (North Carolina Division of Water Quality). 2000b. A citizen's guide to water quality management in North Carolina. DENR, Div. Water Quality, Planning Branch, Raleigh, NC, 156p.

DWQ (North Carolina Division of Water Quality). 2000c. Cape Fear River Basinwide Water Quality Plan. N.C. Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Raleigh, NC.

DWQ (North Carolina Division of Water Quality). 2000d. North Carolina 303(d) Report . N.C. Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Division of Water Quality, Raleigh, NC, 14 p.

DWQ (North Carolina Division of Water Quality). 2001a. White Oak River Basinwide Water Quality Plan. N.C. Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Raleigh, NC, http://h20.enr.state.nc.us/nepp.

DWQ (North Carolina Division of Water Quality). 2001b. Annual report of fish kill events. DENR, Raleigh, NC, 10p.

DWQ (North Carolina Division of Water Quality). 2001c. Roanoke River Basinwide Water Quality Plan. N.C. Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Raleigh, NC, http://h20.enr.state.nc.us/nepp.

DWQ (North Carolina Division of Water Quality). 2001e. Tar-Pamlico River Basinwide Water Quality Plan. N.C. Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Raleigh, NC, http://h20.enr.state.nc.us/nep/tarpamlico_river_basin.htmp.

DWQ (North Carolina Division of Water Quality). 2002a. Neuse River Basinwide Water Quality Plan. N.C. Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Raleigh, NC, http://h20.enr.state.nc.us/nepp.

DWQ (North Carolina Division of Water Quality). 2002b. Chowan River Basinwide Water Quality Plan. N.C. Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Raleigh, NC, http://h20.enr.state.nc.us/nepp.

DWQ (North Carolina Division of Water Quality). 2002c. Pasquotank River Basinwide Water Quality Plan. N.C. Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Raleigh, NC, http://h20.enr.state.nc.us/nepp.

DWQ (North Carolina Division of Water Quality). 2006. North CarolinaWater Quality Assessment and Impaired Waters List (2006 Integrated 305(b) and 303(d) Report). North Carolina Divion of Water Quality, Raleigh, NC, 94p.

DWQ (North Carolina Division of Water Quality). 2007. Chowan River Basinwide Water Quality Management Plan. North Carolina Division of Water Quality - Water Quality Section, Raleigh, NC.

DWQ (North Carolina Division of Water Quality). 2008a. Draft North Carolina Water Quality Assessment and Impaired Waters List (2008 Integrated 305(b) and 303(d) Report). N.C. Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Division of Water Quality, Raleigh, NC.

DWQ (North Carolina Division of Water Quality). 2008b. Marinas, boatyards, and boat manufacturers: an account of services, activities, stormwater, and process wastewater in the twenty coastal counties in North Carolina. NC DWQ, Raleigh, NC, 35p.

DWQ (North Carolina Division of Water Quality). 2008c. Annual report of fish kill events. North Carolina Division of Water Quality, Raleigh, NC, 26p.

DWQ (North Carolina Division of Water Quality). 2009a. Neuse River Basinwide Water Quality Plan. North Carolina Division of Water Quality, Raleigh, NC.

DWQ (North Carolina Division of Water Quality). 2009b. North Carolina Stormwater Best Management Practices manual. North Carolina Division of Water Quality, Raleigh, NC, 102p.

DWR (North Carolina Division of Water Resources). 1996. Economic and environmental impacts of N.C. aquatic weed infestations. North Carolina Department of Environment, Health and Natural Resources.

DWR (North Carolina Division of Water Resources). 2001. North Carolina state water supply plan. DENR, Raleigh, NC.

DWR (North Carolina Division of Water Resources). 5/2002. Swamped by aquatic weed problems? www.ncwater.org/education&technicalassistance/aquaticweedcontrol.

DWR (North Carolina Division of Water Resources). 2009. Central Coastal Plain Capacity Use Area Status Report. N.C. Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Raleigh, N.C., August .

Dyer, K. R. and R.J. Orth. 1994. Changes in fluxes in estuaries: implications from science to management. Olsen and Olsen, Fredenburg, Denmark.

Eby, L., L. Crowder, and C. McClellan. 2000. Neuse River estuary modeling and monitoring project Stage 1: effects of water quality on distribution and composition of the fish community. Water Resources Research Institute, Raleigh, NC, Report N. 325-C , 2p.

Eckman, J. E., D.O. Duggins, and A.T. Sewell . 1989. Ecology of understory kelp environments: 1. Effects of kelp on flow and particle transport near the bottom. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 129: 173-187.

ECU (East Carolina University) faculty. 2008. Global warming and coastal North Carolina: A Response in Two Parts from East Carolina University to Senator Marc Basnight's Request Concerning Global Warming. 32p.

Edwards, K. R., J.E. Lepo, and M.A. Lewis. 2003. Toxicity comparison of biosurfactants and synthetic surfactants used in oil spill remediation to two estuarine species. Marine Pollution Bulletin 46: 1309-1316.

EEP (Ecosystem Enhancement Program). 2004. Ecosystem Enhancement Program, 2003-2004 Annual Report. N.C. Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Wetlands Restoration Program, Raleigh, NC, . 31p.

EEP (Ecosystem Enhancement Program). 2005. Ecosystem Enhancement Program, 2004-2005 Annual Report. N.C. Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Wetlands Restoration Program, Raleigh, NC, . 48p.

EEP (Ecosystem Enhancement Program). 2006. Ecosystem Enhancement Program, 2005-2006 Annual Report. N.C. Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Wetlands Restoration Program, Raleigh, NC, . 62p.

EEP (Ecosystem Enhancement Program). 2007. Ecosystem Enhancement Program, 2006-2007 Annual Report. N.C. Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Wetlands Restoration Program, Raleigh, NC, . 94p.

EEP (Ecosystem Enhancement Program). 2008. Ecosystem Enhancement Program, 2007-2008 Annual Report. N.C. Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Wetlands Restoration Program, Raleigh, NC, . 141p.

EEP (Ecosystem Enhancement Program). 2009. Ecosystem Enhancement Program, 2008-2009 Annual Report. N.C. Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Wetlands

Restoration Program, Raleigh, NC, .

Eggleston, D., R. Loycano, and B. Puckett. 2008. Designing marine reserve networks for oyster restoration: a metapopulation and graph-theoretic approach. North Carolina State University, Center for Marine Science and Technology, Morehead City, NC, progress report , 28 pp.p.

Eggleston, D. B. 1990. Foraging behavior of the blue crab, Callinectes sapidus, on juvenile oysters, Crassostrea virginica: effects of prey density and size. Bulletin of Marine Science 46(1): 62-82.

Eggleston, D. B., L.L. Etherington, and W.E. Elis. 1998. Organism response to habitat patchiness: species and habitat-dependent recruitment of decapod crustaceans. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 223(1): 111-132.

Ehlers, A., B. Worm, and T.B.H. Reusch. 2008. Importance of genetic diversity in eelgrass Zostera marina for its resilience to global warming. Marine ecology progress series 355: 1-7.

Eldridge, P. J. and G.M. Meaburn. 1992. Potential impact of PCB's on bluefish, *Pomatomus saltatrix*, management. Marine Fisheries Review 54(4): 19-24.

Eleuterius, L. 1987. Seagrass ecology along the coasts of Alabama, Louisiana, and Mississippi. p. 11-24 *in* M.J. Durako, R. C. Phillips and R. R. Lewis III eds. Proceedings of the symposium on subtropical–tropical seagrasses in the Southeastern United States. Florida Marine Resources Publication, St Petersburg, FL, 42 .

Elis, W. E., D.B. Eggleston, L.L. Etherington, C.P. Dahlgren, and M.H. Posey. 1996. Patch size and substrate effects on macrofaunal recruitment. p. 94 *in*: Abstracts from Twenty-fourth Annual Benthic Ecology Meeting.

Ellifrit, N. J., M.S. Uoshinaka, and D.W. Coon. 1972. Some observations of clam distribution at four sites on the Hook Canal, Washington. Proceedings of the National Shellfish Association 63: 7.

Ellis, W. 1995. The intertidal distribution of the daggerblade grass shrimp: effects of vegetation assessed using bottomless liftnet samples. Twenty-third Benthic Ecology Meeting .

ENCRPC (Environment North Carolina Research and Policy Center). 2007. Losing our natural heritage: development and open space loss in North Carolina. Environment North Carolina Research and Policy Center, Raleigh, NC, April , 28p.

Engel, J. and R. Kvitek. 1998. Effects of otter trawling on a benthic community in Monterey Bay National Marine Sanctuary. Conservation Biology 12(6): 1204-1214.

Engelhaupt, E. 2007. In a changing climate, cities worsen water quality. Environmental Science and Technology August: 5836.

Ensign, S. E. and M.A. Mallin. 2001. Stream water quality following timber harvest in a Coastal Plain swamp forest. Water Research 35: 3381-3390.

Enwere, R. 2009. Environmental risk management of contamination of marine biota by hydrocarbons specifically those arising following an oil spill. Dissertation, Robert Gordon Universit,

Aberden, 283 p.

EPA (Environmental Protection Agency). 2006. Riparian buffer width, vegetative cover, and nitrogen removal effectiveness: a review of current science and regulations. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, National Risk Management Research Laboratory, Ada, OK, EPA/600/R-05/118 , 40p.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 1985. Coastal marinas assessment handbook. EPA, Atlanta, GA, 904/6-85-132 .

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 1992. National water quality inventory: 1990 report to Congress. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC, EPA-503-9-92-006 .

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 1995. National water quality inventory: 1994 report to Congress. EPA, Washington, DC, 841-R-95-005 , 123p.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 1998. Climate Change and North Carolina. EPA, Washington, D.C., EPA 236-F-98-007q , 4p.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 2000a. Chesapeake Bay submerged aquatic vegetation water quality and habitat based requirements and restoration targets: a second technical synthesis, Executive Summary. US EPA, Annapolis, Md, 19p.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 2000b. Guidance for Assessing Chemical Contaminant Data for Use in Fish Advisories, Vol. 1: Fish Sampling and Analysis. United States Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, D.C., EPA-823-B-00-007 .

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 2000c. Guidance for Assessing Chemical Contaminant Data for Use in Fish Advisories, Vol. 2: Risk Assessment and Fish Consumption Limits. United States Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, D.C., EPA-823-B-00-008 .

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 2001. Hydromodification chapter factsheet. http://www.epa.gov/OWOW/NPS/MMGI/hydro.html, 12/2001.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 2002a. Drinking water advisory: consumer acceptability advice and health effects analysis on sulfate. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C., EPA 822-R-02-033, Contract Number 68-C-01-002, Work Assignment Number: B-02 .

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 2002b. National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System - proposed regulations to establish requirements for cooling water intake structures at Phase II existing facilities. Federal Register. April 9: 17,121-17,225.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 2002c. National water quality inventory: 2000 report to Congress. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC.

Epperly, S. P. 1984. Fishes of the Pamlico-Albemarle peninsula, N.C., area utilization and potential impacts. North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries, Morehead City, NC, Special Scientific Report 42 , 129p.

Epperly, S. P. 1985. Nekton of the Pamlico-Albemarle peninsula: area utilization. Estuaries 8(2B): 8a.

Epperly, S. P. and S. W. Ross. 1986. Characterization of the North Carolina Pamlico-Albemarle estuarine complex. National Marine Fisheries Service - Southeast Fisheries Center, Beaufort, NC, NMFS-SEFC-175 , 55p.

Ernst, C. H. and R.W. Barbour. 1972. Turtles of the United States. University of Kentucky, Lexington, KY.

Esty, A. 2007. Banking on mitigation. American Scientist 95(2): 122-123.

Etherington, L. L. and D.B. Eggleston. 2000. Large-scale blue crab recruitment: linking postlarval transport, post-settlement planktonic dispersal, and multiple nursery habitats. Marine Ecology Progress Series 204: 179-198.

Evans, D. R., R. DiGuilio, and E. Ryan. 1984. Mercury in peat and its drainage waters in eastern North Carolina. Rep. No. 218. WRRI , Raleigh, NC, 66.p.

Evans, R. O., K.L. Bass, M.R. Burchelt, R.D. Hinson, R. Johnson, and M. Doxey. 2007. Management alternatives to enhance water quality and ecological functions of channelized streams and drainage canals. Journal of Soil and Water Conservation 62(4): 308-320.

Eversole, A. G. 1987. Species profile: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (South Atlantic)--hard clam. US Fish and Wildlife Service, Biological Report 82(11.75) , 33p.

Evison, L. M. 1988. Comparative studies on the survival of indicator organisms and pathogens in fresh and sea water. Water Science and Technology 20: 309-315.

Ewart, J. W. and S.E. Ford. 1993. History and Impact of MSX and Dermo Diseases on Oyster Stocks In the Northeast Region. Northeastern Regional Aquaculture Center, North Dartmouth, MA, NRAC Fact Sheet No. 200 , 8p.

Eyre, B. and A. J. Ferguson. 2002. Comparison of carbon production and decomposition, benthic nutrient fluxes and denitrification in seagrass, phytoplankton, benthic microalgae- and macroalgae-dominated warm-temperate Australian lagoons. Marine Ecology Progress Series 229: 43-59.

Fairbanks, L. O. 1963. Biodemographic studies of the clam, *Rangia cuneata*, Gray. Tulane Study. Zoology 10: 3-47.

Fay, C. W., R.J. Neves, and G.B. Pardue. 1983a. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (Mid-Atlantic) -- Atlantic silversides. US Fish and Wildlife Service, Division of Biological Services, FWS/OBS-82/11.10 , 15p.

Fay, C. W., R.J. Neves, and G.B. Pardue. 1983b. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (Mid-Atlantic) -- alewife/blueback herring. US Fish and Wildlife Service, Division of Biological Services, FWS/OBS-82/11.9 , 15p.

Fay, C. W., R.J. Neves, and G.B. Pardue. 1983c. Species profiles: life histories and environmental

requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (Mid-Atlantic) -- bay scallop. US Fish and Wildlife Service, Division of Biological Services, FWS/OBS-82/11.12 , 17p.

Fay, C. W., R.J. Neves, and G.B. Pardue. 1983d. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (Mid-Atlantic) -- striped bass. US Fish and Wildlife Service, Biological Report FWS/OBS-82/11.8 , 36p.

Fear, J. M., H.W. Paerl, and J.S. Braddy. 2007. Importance of submarine groundwater discharge as a source of nutrients for the Neuse River Estuary, North Carolina. Estuaries and Coasts 30(6): 1027-1033.

Fear, J. M., S.P. Thompson, T.E. Gallo, and H.W. Paerl. 2005. Denitrification Rates Measured Along a Salinity Gradient in the Eutrophic Neuse River Estuary, North Carolina, USA. Estuaries 28(4): 608-619.

Federal Register. 2000. Executive Order 13158, Marine Protected Areas. Presidential Documents 65(105): 34909-34911.

Feely, R. A., C.L. Sabine, K. Lee, W. Berelson, J. Kleypas, V.J. Fabry, and F.J. Millero. 2004. Impact of anthropogenic CO2 on the CaCO3 system in the oceans. Science 305(5682): 362-366.

Feierabend, S. J. and J.M. Zelazny. 1987. Status report on our nation's wetlands. National Wildlife Federation, Washington, D.C., 50p.

Fell, P. E., S.P. Weissbach, D.A. Jones, M.A. Fallon, J.A. Zeppieri, E.K. Faison, K.A. Lennon, K.J. Newberry, and L.K. Reddington. 1998. Does invasion of oligohaline tidal marshes by reed grass, *Phragmites australis* (Cav.) Trin. ex Steud., affect the availability of prey resources for the mummichog, *Fundulus heteroclitus* L.? Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 222(1-2): 59-77.

Fell, P. E., S.P. Weissbach, D.A. Jones, M.A. Fallon, J.A. Zeppieri, E.K. Faison, K.A. Lennon, K.J. Newberry, and L.K. Reddington. 1998. Does invasion of oligohaline tidal marshes by reed grass, *Phragmites australis* (Cav.) , affect the availability of prey resources for the mummichog, *Fundulus heteroclitus* . Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 222(1-2): 59-77.

Ferguson, R. L., J.A. Rivera, and L.L. Wood. 1989. Submerged aquatic vegetation in the Albemarle-Pamlico estuarine system. Cooperative agreement between the US EPA, through the State of North Carolina, Albermarle-Pamlico Estuarine Study and the National Marine Fisheries Service Project No. 88-10: 65.

Ferguson, R. L. and L.L. Wood. 1990. Mapping submerged aquatic vegetation in North Carolina with conventional aerial photography. A Report by the National Ocean Pollution Policy Board's Habitat Loss and Modification Working Group. 125-132.

Ferguson, R. L. and L.L. Wood. 1994. Rooted vascular aquatic beds in the Albemarle-Pamlico estuarine system. NMFS, NOAA, Beaufort, NC, Project No. 94-02 , 103 p.

Fields, S. 2003. The environmental risks of pleasure boating. Environmental Health Perspectives 111(4): A216-A223.

Fischer, C. A., G.W. Judy, J.H. Hawkins, S.E. Winslow, H.B. Johnson, and B.F. Holland Jr. 1979. North Carolina anadromous fisheries management program. North Carolina Department of Natural Resources and Community Development, Progress Report AFCS-16-1 , p.

Fitzgerald, D. M., D.K. Hubbard, and D. Nummendal. 1978. Shoreline changes associated with tidal inlets along the South Carolina coast. Coastal Zone '78, Sixth Symposium of the Waterway, Port, Coastal and Ocean Div. 1973-1984.

Fitzgerald, D. M., M.S. Fenster, B.A. Argow, and I.V. Buynevich. 2008. Coastal impacts due to sea-level rise. Annual Review of Earth and Planetary Sciences 36: 601-647.

Flemer, D. A. and W. S. Woolcott. 1966. Food habits and distribution of teh fishes of Tuckahoe Creek, Virginia, with special emphasis on the bluegill, *Lepomis m. macrochirus* Rafinesque. Chesapeake Science 7(2): 75-89.

Florida DEP (Department of Environmental Protection). 1995. Protocols for determining major seawater ion toxicity in membrane-treatment technology water-treatment concentrate. Florida Department of Environmental Protection, Bureau of Laboratories, Tallahassee, Fl.

Fong, P. P. and N. Molnar. 2008. Norfluoxetine induces spawning and parturition in estuarine and freshwater bivalves. Bulletin of Environmental Contamination & Toxicology 81: 535-538.

Fonseca, M. S. 1996a. The role of seagrasses in nearshore sedimentary processes: a review. p. 261-286 *in* C. Roman and K. Nordstrom (eds). Estuarine Shores: Hydrological, Geomorphological and Ecological Interactions. Blackwell, Boston, MA.

Fonseca, M. S. 1996b. Scale dependence in the study of seagrass systems: a review. p. 95-104 *in* J. Kuo, R. C. Phillips D. L. Walker and H. Kirkman eds. Seagrass Biology: Proceedings of an International Workshop. Rottnest Island, Western Australia.

Fonseca, M. S., G.W. Thayer, A.J. Chester, and C. Foltz. 1984. Impact of scallop harvesting on eelgrass (*Zostera marina*) meadows: implications for management. North American Fisheries Management 4: 286-293.

Fonseca, M. S., J.C. Zieman, G.W. Thayer, and and J.S. Fisher. 1982. The role of current velocity in structuring eelgrass (Zostera marina L.) meadows. Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science 17: 367-380.

Fonseca, M. S., J.C. Ziemman, G.W. Thayer, and J.S. Fisher. 1983. The role of current velocity in structuring eelgrass (Zostera marina L.) meadows. Estuarine Coastal and Shelf Science 17: 367-380.

Fonseca, M. S., W. J. Kenworthy, and G. W. Thayer. 1998. Guidelines for the conservation and restoration of seagrasses in the United States and adjacent waters. NOAA Coastal Ocean Office, Silver Springs, Md., NOAA Coastal Ocean Program Decision Analysis Series No. 12 , 222p.

Fonseca, M. S. and S.S. Bell. 1998. Influence of physical setting on seagrass landscape near Beaufort, North Carolina, USA. Marine Ecology Progress Series 171: 109-121.

Ford, A. T., T.F. Fernandes, S.A. Rider, P.A. Read, C.D. Robinson, and I.M. Davies. 2004. Endocrine

disruption in a marine amphipod? Field observations of intersexuality and de-masculinisation. Marine Environmental Research 58: 169-173.

Ford, S. E. and A. J. Figueras. 1988. Effects of sublethal infection by the parasite *Haplosporidium nelsoni* (MSX) on gametogenesis, spawning, and sex ratios of oysters in Delaware Bay, USA. Diseases of Aquatic Organisms 4(2): 121-133.

Ford, S. E. and M.M. Chintala. 2006. Northward expansion of a marine parasite: testing the role of temperature adaptation. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 339(2): 226-235.

Ford, S. E. and M.R. Tripp. 1996. Diseases and defense mechanisms. p. 581-660 *in* Kennedy, V. S., Newell, R. I. E., and Eble (eds.), A. F. The eastern oyster *Crassostrea virginica*. Maryland Sea Grant, College Park, MD.

France, R. and J. Holmquist. 1990. d^{13C} variability of macroalgae: effects of water motion via baffling by seagrasses and mangroves. Marine Ecology Progress Series 149: 305-308.

Francesconi, J. J. 1994. Effect of stop nets on pier and beach angler catch rates and general fish movement along Bogue Banks, NC. N.C. Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Division of Marine Fisheries, Morehead City, NC, 17p.

Frankenberg, D. 1995. Report of the North Carolina Blue Ribbon Advisory Council on Oysters . NC DEHNR, Raleigh, NC.

Frankensteen, E. D. 1976 . Genus *Alosa* in a channelized and unchannelized creek of the Tar River Basin, North Carolina. M.S. thesis, ECU, Greenville, NC, 123 p.

Fraser, S. B. and G.R. Sedberry. 2008. Reef morphology and invertebrate distribution at continental shelf edge reefs in the South Atlantic Bight. Southeastern Naturalist 7(2): 191-206.

Freese, J. L. 2001. Trawl-induced damage to sponges observed from a research submersible. Marine Fisheries Review 63(3): 7-13.

French, G. T. and K.A. Moore. 2003. Interactive effects of light and salinity stress on the growth, reproduction, and photosynthetic capabilities of *Vallisneria americana* (Wild Celery). Estuaries 26(5): 1255-1268.

Freshwater, D. W., F. Montgomery, J.K. Greene, R.M. Hamner, M. Williams, and P.E. Whitfield. 2006. Distribution and identification of an invasive *Gracilaria* species that is hampering commercial fishing operations in southeastern North Carolina, USA. Biological Invasions 8: 631-637.

Frick, E. A. and S.D. Zaugg. 2003. Organic wastewater contaminants inthe upper Chattahoochee River basin, Georgia, 1999-2002. *in* Hatcher, K. J. ed. Proceedings of the 2003 Georgia Water Resources Conference, April 23-24, 2003. Institute of Ecology, University of Georgia, Athens.

Fries, J. S., G.W. Characklis, and R.T. Noble. 2008. Sediment-water exchange of *Vibrio* sp. and fecal indicator bacteria: implications for persistence and transport in the Neuse River Estuary, North Carolina, USA. Water Research 42(4-5): 941-950.

Fries, J. S., R.T. Noble, H.W. Paerl, and G.W. Characklis. 2007. Particle suspensions and their regions of effect in the Neuse River Estuary: implications for water quality monitoring. Estuaries and Coasts 30(2): 359-364.

Frysinger, G. S., R.B. Gaines, L. Xu, and C.M. Reddy. 2003. Resolving the unresolved complex mixture in petroleum-contaminated sediments. *Environmental Science and Technology* 37.

Fulford, R. S., D.L. Breitburg, R.I.E. Newell, W.M. Kemp, and M. Luckenbach. 2007. Effects of oyster population restoration stratagies on phytoplankton biomass in Chesapeake Bay: a flexible modeling approach. Marine Ecology Progress Series 336: 43-61.

Funderburk, S. L., J.A. Mihursky, S.J. Jordan, and D. Riley. 1991. Habitat requirements for Chesapeake Bay living resources. Habitat Objectives Workgroup, Living Resources Subcommittee and Chesapeake Research Consortium with assistance from Maryland Department of Natural Resources, Solomons, MD.

Gagne, F., C.Blaise, J. Pellerin, and C. Andre. 2007. Neuroendocrine disruption in *Mya arenaria* clams during gametogenesis at sites under pollution stress. Marine Environmental Research 64: 87-107.

Gagne, F., C.Blaise, J. Pellerin, and S. Gauthier-Clerc . 2002. Alteration of the biochemcial properties of female gonads and vitellins in the clam Mya arenaria at contaminated sites in the Saguenay Fjord. Marine Environmental Research 53: 295-310.

Gallagher, R. P. 1979. Local distribution of ichthyoplankton in the lower Mississippi River, Louisiana. Ph.D. Dissertation, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, LA, 52 p.

Gallegos, C. L. 1994. Refining habitat requirements of submerged aquatic vegetation: role of optical models. Estuaries 17(18): 187-199.

Gallegos, C. L. 2001. Calculating optical water quality targets to restore and protect submerged aquatic vegetation: overcoming problems in partitioning the diffuse attenuation coefficient for photosynthetically active radiation. Estuaries 24(3): 381-397.

Gallegos, C. L. and W.J. Kenworthy. 1996. Seagrass depth-limits in the Indian River Lagoon (Florida, USA): application of an optical water quality model. Estuarine and Coastal Shelf Science 42: 267-288.

Galvan, K., J.W. Fleeger, and B. Fry. 2008. Stable Isotope Addition Reveals Dietary Importance of Phytoplankton and Microphytobenthos to Saltmarsh Infauna. Marine Ecology Progress Series 359: 37-49.

Gambi, M., A. Nowell, and P.A. Jumars. 1990. Flume observations on flow dynamics in *Zostera marina* (eelgrass) beds. Marine Ecology Progress Series 61: 159-169.

Garbisch, E. W., P.B. Woller, W.J. Bostian, and R.J. McCallum. 1973. Biotic techniques for shore stabilization. p. 405-407 *in* L.E. Cronin (ed.). Estuarine Research. Academic Press Inc., New York, NY, II .

Gardner, M. B. 1981. Effects of turbidity on feeding rates and selectivity in bluegills. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 110: 446-450.

Gazeau, F., C. Quiblier, J.M. Jansen, J.P Gattuso, J.J. Middelburg, and C.H.R. Heip. 2007. Impact of elevated CO_2 on shellfish calcification. Geophysical Research Letters 34(7).

Geffard O., A. Geffard, E. Hisc, and H. Budzinskia . 2003. Assessment of the bioavailability and toxicity of sediment-associated polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons and heavy metals applied to Crassostrea gigas embryos and larvae. Marine Pollution Bulletin 46(April): 481-490.

Geis, S. and B. Bendell. 2008. Charting the estuarine environment: methodology spatially delineating a contiguous, estuarine shoreline of North Carolina. North Carolina Division of Coastal Management, Raleigh, NC, July , 31p.

Gentile, G. 1992. Ultimate wreck diving guide. Gary Gentile Productions, Philadelphia, PA, 152p.

Gerritsen, J., J.M. Dietz, and Jr. H.T. Wilson. 1996. Episodic acidification of coastal plain streams: an estimation of risk to fish. Ecological Applications 6(2): 438-448.

Giese, G. L., H.B. Wilder, and G.G. Parker Jr. 1979. Hydrology of major estuaries and sounds of North Carolina. US Geological Survey , Water Resource Investigations 79-46 , 175p.

Giese, G. L., J.L. Eimers, and R.W. Coble. 1997. Simulation of ground-water flow in the Coastal Plain aquifer system of North Carolina. U.S. Geological Survey, U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1404-M , 142p.

Gilbert, C. R. 1986. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (South Florida)--southern, gulf, and summer flounders. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. / U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Biol. Rep. 82(11.54) / TR EL-82-4 , 27p.

Giles, R. C., L.R. Brown, and C.D. Minchew. 1978. Bacteriological aspects of fin erosion in mullet exposed to crude oil. Journal of Fish Biology 13: 113-117.

Gilkenson, K., M. Paulin, S. Hurley, and P. Schwinghamer. 1998. Impacts of trawl door scouring on infaunal bivalvs: results of a physical trawl door model: dense sand interaction. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 224: 291-312.

Gilliam, J. W., D.L. Osmond, and R.O. Evans. 1994. Riparian wetlands and water quality. Journal of Environmental Quality 23: 896-900.

Gilliam, J. W., R.L. Huffman, R.B. Daniels, E.E. Buffington, A.E. Morey, and S.R. Leclerc. 1996. Contamination of surficial aquifers with nitrogen applied to agricultural land. UNC Water Resources Research Institute, Raleigh, NC, Rep. 306.

Gilmore, G. and Trent X. 1974. Abundance of benthic macroinvertebrates in natural and altered estuarine areas. NMFS, NOAA Technical Report NMFS SSRF - 677 .

Gilmore, R. G. 1995. Environmental and biogeographic factors influencing ichthyofaunal diversity: Indian River Lagoon. Bulletin of Marine Science 57: 153-170.

Giorgino, M. J., R.B. Rasmussen, and C.A. Pfeifle. 2007. Occurrence of organic wastewater compounds in selected surface-water supplies, triangle area of North Carolina, 2002-2005. US Geological Survey, Raleigh, NC, Scientific Investigations Report 2007-5054 .

Giorgino, M. J., R.B. Rasmussen, and C.M. Pfeifle. 2007. Occurrence of organic wastewater compounds in selected surface-water supplies, Triangle Area of North Carolina, 2002-2005. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA, USGS Scientific Report 2007-5054 , 28p.

Glasgow, H. B. Jr. and J.M. Burkholder. 2000. Water quality trends and management implications from a five-year study of a eutrophic estuary. Ecological Applications 10(4): 1024-1046.

Glasgow, H. B. Jr., J.M. Burkholder, M.A. Mallin , N.J. Deamer-Melia, and R.R. Reed. 2001. Field ecology of toxic *Pfiesteria* complex species and a conservative analysis of their role in estuarine fish kills. Environmental Health Perspectives 109: 715-730.

Glibert, P. M., J.M. Burkholder, M.W. Parrow, A.J. Lewitus, and D.E. Gustafson . 2006. Direct uptake of nitrogen by *Pfiesteria piscicida* and *Pfiesteria shumwayae*, and nitrogen nutritional preferences. Harmful Algae 5: 380-394 .

Godcharles, M. F. 1971. A study of the effects of a commercial hydraulic clam dredge on benthic communities in estuarine areas. Florida Department of Natural Resources, St. Petersburg, FL, 51p.

Godcharles, M. F. and M.D. Murphy. 1986. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (South Florida) -- king mackerel and Spanish mackerel. U.S. Fish Wildlife Service / U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Biol. Rep. 82(11.58) / TR EL-82-4 , 18p.

Godwin, W. F., M.W. Street, and T.R. Rickman. 1971. Problems, priorities, and research needs of North Carolina's marine fisheries. NC Department of Conservation and Development, Division of Commercial and Sports Fisheries, Raleigh, NC, 41p.

Goldman, S. F. and G.R. Sedberry. 2006. Feeding habits of several deep water reef fish on the continental slope off the southeastern United States: preliminary analysis. Eos Trans. AGU 87(36): Ocean Sci. Meet. Suppl., Abstract OS23A-04.

Goldsborough, W. J. and W.M. Kemp. 1988. Light responses of submersed macrophytes: implication for survival in turbid waters. Ecology 69: 1775-1786.

Goodfellow, W. L., L.W. Ausley, D.T. Burton, D.L. Denton, P.B. Dorn, D.R. Grothe, M.A. Heber, T.J. Norberg-King, and J.H. Rodgers Jr. 2000. Major ion toxicity in effluents: a review with permitting recommendations. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 19(1): 175-182.

Gorzelany, J. F. and W.G. Nelson. 1987. The effects of beach replenishment of the benthos of a subtropical Florida beach. Marine Environmental Research 21: 75-94.

Gould, E., P.E. Clark, and F.P. Thurberg. 1994. Pollutant effects on demersal fishes. p. 30-40 *in* R.W. Langton, J. B. Pearce and J. A. Gibson eds. Selected living resources, habitat conditions, and human perturbations of the Gulf of Maine. National Oceanographic and atmospheric Administration, Woods Hole, Mass, NMFS-NE-106 .

Govoni, J. J. and H.L. Spach. 1999. Exchange and flux of larval fishes across the western Gulf Stream front south of Cape Hatteras, USA, in winter. Fisheries Oceanography. 8(2): 77-92.

Grabowski, J. H., A.R. Hughes, D.L. Kimbro, and M.A. Dolan. 2005. How habitat setting influences

restored oyster reef communities. Ecology 86(7): 1926-1935.

Grabowski, J. H. and D.L. Kimbro. 2005. Predator-avoidance behavior extends trophic cascades to refuge habitats. Ecology 86(5): 1312-1319.

Grabowski, J. H., D. Pettipas, M.A. Dolan, A.R. Hughes, and D.L. Kimbro. 2000. The economic and biological value of restored oyster reef habitat to the nursery function of the estuary. NC Sea Grant, Morehead City, NC, FRG # 97-EP-6 , 29p.

Grabowski, J. H. and S.P. Powers. 2004. Habitat complexity mitigates trophic transfer on oyster reefs. Marine Ecology Progress Series 277: 291-295.

Graff, L. and J. Middleton. 2000. Wetlands and fish: catch the link. NOAA, National Marine Fisheries Service, Office of Habitat Conservation, Silver Springs, Maryland, 48p.

Graff, L. and J. Middleton. 2003. Wetlands and fish: catch the link. NOAA, National Marine Fisheries Service, Silver Springs, MD , 48p.

Gratten, L. M., D. Oldach, T.M. Perl, M.H. Lowitt, D.L. Matuszak, C. Dickson, C. Parrott, R.C. Shoemaker, M.P. Wasserman, J.R. Hebel, P. Charache, and J.G. Morris Jr. 1999. Problems in learning and memory occur in persons with environmental exposure to waterways containing toxin-producing *Pfiesteria* or *Pfiesteria*-like dinoflagellates. Lancet 352: 532-539.

Gray, J. S., R. S. Wu, and Y.Y. Or. 2002. Effects of hypoxia and organic enrichment on the coastal marine environment. Marine Ecology Progress Series 238: 249-279.

Grecay, P. A. and T.E. Targett. 1996. Effects of turbidity, light level and prey concentration on feeding of juvenile weakfish *Cynoscion regalis*. Marine Ecology Progress Series 131: 11-16.

Greene, K. 2002. ASMFC Habitat Management Series #7 Beach nourishment: a review of the biological and physical impacts. ASMFC, Washington DC, 174p.

Greene, K. E., J.L. Zimmerman, R.W. Laney, and J.C. Thomas-Blate. 2009 . Atlantic Coast Diadromous Fish Habitat: A Review of Utilization, Threats, Recommendations For Conservation, and Research Needs. Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission, Washington, D.C., Habitat Management Series No. 9 .

Greenwood, N. and A. Earnshaw. 1984. Chemistry of the Elements. Pergamon Press, Oxford, England.

Gregg, K. L. 1995. Comparisons of Three Manufactured Artificial Reef Units in Onslow Bay, North Carolina. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 15: 316-324.

Gregory, J., R. Skaggs, R. Broadhead, R. Culbreath, J. Bailey, and T. Foutz. 1984. Hydrology and water quality impacts of peat mining in North Carolina. Report 214. Water Resources Research Institute, Raleigh, NC, 215 p.

Gregory, R. S. and T.G. Northcote. 1993. Surface, planktonic, and benthic foraging by juvenile chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*) in turbid laboratory conditions. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science 50: 233-240.

Grimes, B. H., M.T. Huish, J.H. Kerby, and D. Moran. 1989. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (Mid-Atlantic)--summer and winter flounder. USFWS, Biological Rep. 82(11.112) , 13p.

Grimes, C. B., C.S. Manooch III, and G.R. Huntsman. 1982. Reef and rock outcropping fishes of the outer continental shelf of North Carolina and South Carolina, and ecological notes on the red porgy and vermilion snapper. Bulletin of Marine Science. 32(1): 277-289.

Grizzle, R. E., E.E. Hofmann, J.M. Klinck, E.N. Powell, J.N. Kraeuter, V.M. Bricelj, and S.C. Buckner. 2003. A simulation model of the growth of hard clams (*Mercenaria mercenaria*), IV. Effects of climate change. Journal of Shellfish Research 22(1): 333.

Grizzle, R. E., J.R. Adams, and L.J. Walters. 2002. Historical changes in intertidal oyster (*Crassostrea virginica*) reefs in a Florida lagoon potentially related to boating activities. Journal of Shellfish Research 21(2): 749-756.

Groen , C. L. and J.C. Schmulbach. 1978. The sport fishery of the unchannelized and channelized middle Missouri River. Transaction of the American Fishery Society 107: 412-418.

Groffman, P. M., A.J. Gold, T.P. Husband, R.C. Simmons, and W.R. Eddleman. 1991. An investigation into multiple uses of vegetated buffer strips. Providence, RI, NBP-91-63 .

Grossman, G. D., G.P. Jones, and W.J. Seaman Jr. 1997. Do artificial reefs increase regional fish production? A review of existing data. Fisheries 22(4): 17-23.

Grossman, P. M., J.S. Baron, T. Blett, A.J. Gold, I. Goodman, L.H. Gunderson, B.M. Levinson, M.A. Palmer, H.W. Paerl, G.D. Peterson, N.L. Poff, D.W. Rejeski, J.F. Reynolds, M.G. Turner, and K.C. Weathers. 2006. Ecoogical thresholds: the key to successful environmental management or an important concept with no practical application? Ecosystems 9: 1-13.

Guarini, J.-M., G.F. Blanchard, P. Gros, D. Gouleau, and C. Bacher. 2000. Dynamic model of the short-term variability of microphytobenthic biomass on temperate intertidal mudflats. Marine Ecology Progress Series 195: 291-303.

Guidetti, P., A. A. Terlizzi, S. Fraschetti, and F. Boero. 2003. Changes in Mediterranean rocky-reef fish assemblages exposed to sewage pollution. Marine Ecology Progress Series 253: 269-278.

Guinotte, J. M. and V.J. Fabry. 2008. Ocean Acidification and Its Potential Effects on Marine Ecosystems. p. 320-342 *in* Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences. Year in Ecology and Conservation Biology 2008. New York Academy of Sciences, New York, NY, 1134 , Abstract p.

Gunter, G. 1955. Mortality of oysters and abundance of certain associates as related to salinity. Ecology 36: 601-605.

Guthrie, J. F. and C. W. Lewis. 1982. The clam-kicking fishery of North Carolina. Marine Fisheries Review 44(1): 16-21.

Guthrie J.F., R.L. Kroger, H.R. Gordy, and C. W. Lewis. 1973. The long-haul fishery of North Carolina. Marine Fisheries Review 35(12): 27-33.

Gutierrez, J. L., C.G. Jones, D.L. Strayer, and O.O. Iribarne. 2003. Mollusks as ecosystem engineers: the role of shell production in aquatic habitats. Oikos 101(1): 79-90.

Guyer, R., S. Watson, G. Menezes, D. Siepart, and T. Smith. 2008. North Carolina Comprehensive Water Quality Monitoring Forum. University of North Carolina-Charlotte, Charlotte, NC, 8p.

Hackney, C. T., G.B. Avery, L.A. Leonard, M. Posey, and T. Alphin. 2007. Chapter 8 - Biological, chemical, and physical characteristics of tidal freshwater swamp forests of the lower Cape Fear River/estuary, North Carolina. p. 183-222 *in* W.H. Conner, T. W. Doyle and K. W Krauss. Ecology of tidal freshwater forested wetlands of the Southeastern United States. Springer, 505 p.

Hackney, C. T. and G.F. Yelverton. 1990. Effects of human activities and sea level rise on wetland ecosystems in the Cape Fear River estuary, North Carolina, USA. p. 55-61 *in* D.F. Whigham (ed.). Wetlands Ecology and Management: Case Studies. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Netherlands.

Hackney, C. T., J. Grimley, M. Posey, T. Alphin, and J. Hyland. 1998. Sediment contamination in North Carolina's estuaries. Center for Marine Science Research, UNC-W, Wilmington, NC, Publication #198 , 59p.

Hackney, C. T., L.B. Cahoon, C. Preziosi, and A. Norris. 2000. Silicon is the link between tidal marshes and estuarine fisheries: a new paradigm. p. 543-552 *in* Weinstein, M. P. and D. A. Kreeger eds. Concepts and controversies in tidal marsh ecology. Kluwer Academic Publishers, The Netherlands, 875 p.

Hackney, C. T., M.H. Posey, S.W. Ross, and A.R. Norris. 1996. A review and synthesis of data on surf zone fishes and invertebrates in the South Atlantic Bight and the potential impacts from beach renourishment. Prepared for Wilmington District, US Army Corps of Engineers. UNC-Wilmington, Wilmington, NC, 111 p.

Hackney, C. T., W.D. Burbanck, and O.P. Hackney. 1976. Biological and physical dynamics of a Georgia tidal creek. Chesapeake Science 17: 271-280.

Hackney, C. T. and W.J. Cleary. 1987. Saltmarsh loss in southeastern North Carolina lagoons: importance of sea level rise and inlet dredging. Journal of Coastal Research 3(1): 93-97.

Haines, A. C. 2004. Oyster restoration and management in coastal North Carolina. M.S. Thesis, Duke University, Nicholas School of Environment and Earth Sciences, Beaufort, NC, 75 p.

Haines, E. B. 1979. Interactions between Georgia salt marshes and coastal waters: a changing paradigm. p. 35-46 *in* R.J. Livingston (ed.). Ecological Processes in Coastal and Marine Systems. Plenum, NY.

Hall, N. S., R.W. Litaker, E. Fensin, J.E. Adolf, H.A. Bowers, A.R. Place, and H.W. Paerl. 2008. Environmental factors contributing to the development and demise of a toxic dinoflagellate (*Karlodinium veneficum*) bloom in a shallow, eutrophic, lagoonal estuary. Estuaries and Coasts 31: 402-418.

Hallegraef, G. M. 1998. Transport of toxic dinoflagellates via ships' ballast water: bioeconomic risk assessment and efficacy of possible ballast water management strategies. Marine Ecology

Progress Series 168: 297-308.

Halpern, B. 2003. The impact of marine reserves: do reserves work and does reserve size matter? Ecological Applications 13(1): S117-S137.

Hamilton, A. N. 2000. Gear impacts on Essential Fish Habitat in the southeastern region. NMFS, Pascagoula, Ms, Unpub. rep. 41p.

Hamner, R. M., D.W. Freshwater, and P.E. Whitfield. 2007. Mitochondrial cytochrome *b* analysis reveals two invasive lionfish species with strong founder effects in the western Atlantic. Journal of Fish Biology 71(sb): 214-222.

Hardaway, C. S. 1980. Shoreline erosion and its relationship to the geology of the Pamlico River estuary. M.S. Thesis, East Carolina University, Greenville, NC, 116 p.

Hardaway, C. S., G.R. Thomas, J.B. Glover, J.B. Smithson, M.R. Berman, and A.K. Kenne. 1992. Bank erosion study. Applied Marine Science and Ocwan Engineering Spec. Rep. # 319: 1-73.

Harding, J. H. and R. Mann. 2001. Diet and habitat use by bluefish, Pomatomus salatrix, in a Chesapeake Bay estuary. Environmental Biology of Fishes 60: 401-409.

Harding, J. M. and R. Mann. 1999. Fish species in relation to restored oyster reefs, Piankatank River, Virginia. Bulletin of Marine Science 65(1): 289-300.

Harding, J. M. and R. Mann. 2001. Oyster reefs as fish habitat: opportunistic use of restored reefs by teansient fishes. Journal of Shellfish Research 20(3): 951-959.

Hardy, J. D. Jr. 1978a. Development of the fishes of the Mid-Atlantic Bight, an atlas of egg, larval, and juvenile stages, Vol. II. Anguillidae through Sygnathidae. US Fish and Wildlife Service, FWS/OBS-78/12 .

Hardy, J. D. Jr. 1978b. Development of the fishes of the Mid-Atlantic Bight, an atlas of egg, larval, and juvenile stages, Vol. III. Aphredoderidae through Rachycentridae. US Fish and Wildlife Service, FWS/OBS-78/12 .

Hare, J. O., J.A. Quinlan, F.E. Werner, B.O. Blanton, J.J. Govini, R.B. Forward, L.R. Settle, and D.E. Hoss. 1999. Larval transport during winter in the SABRE study area: results of a coupled vertical larval behavior-three-dimensional circulation model. Fisheries Oceanography. 8(2): 57-76.

Hargis, W. J. Jr. and D.S. Haven. 1988. Rehabilitation of the troubled oyster industry of the lower Chesapeake Bay. Journal of Shellfish Research. 7(2): 271-279.

Hargis, W. J. Jr. and D.S. Haven. 1999. Chesapeake Bay oyster reefs, their importance, destruction and guidelines for restoring them. p. 329-358 *in* M.W. Luckenbach, R. Mann and J. A. Wesson eds. Oyster reef habitat restoration: a synopsis of approaches. Virginia Institute of Marine Science Press, 1999.

Harley, C. D. G., A.R. Hughes, K.M. Hultgren, B.G. Miner, C.J.B. Sorte, C.S. Thornber, L.F. Rodriguez, L. Tomanek, and S.L. Williams. 2006. The impacts of climate change in coastal

marine systems. Ecology Letters 9(2): 228-241.

Harned, D. A., G. McMahon, T.B. Spruill, and M.D. Woodside. 1995. Water-quality assessment of the Albemarle-Pamlico drainage basin, North Carolina and Virginia - characterization of suspended sediment, nutrients, and pesticides. United States Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-191 , 131p.

Hartness, T. S. and D.R. Pearson. 1977. Estuarine shoreline inventory for Pender, New Hanover, and Brunswick Counties, North Carolina: NC Coastal Resources Commission Report. Unpub. Rep. 47p.

Hartwell, S. I., R.W. Alden, D.A. Wright, S. Ailstock, and R. Kerhin. 2000. Correlation of measures of ambient toxicity and fish community diversity in a Chesapeake Bay tributary, Maryland, USA: a biological, chemical, and geological assessment. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 19: 1753-1763.

Hartwell, S. I. ed. 1998. Biological Habitat Quality Indicators for Essential Fish Habitat. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-F/SPO-32 .

Haskin, H. H., L.A. Stauber, and G. Mackin. 1966. *Minchinia nelsoni* n. sp. (Haplosporida, Haplosporidiidae): causative agent of the Delaware Bay oyster epizootic. Science 153: 1414-1416.

Hassler, W. W., N.L. Hill, and J.T. Brown. 1981. The status and abundance of striped bass, *Morone saxatilis*, in the Roanoke River and Albemarle Sound, North Carolina, 1956-1980. NC Division of Marine Fisheries, Morehead City, NC, Special Scientific Report No. 38 , 156p.

Hassler, W. W. and R.P. Rainville. 1975. Techniques for hatching and rearing cobia, *Rachycentron canadum*, in the Chesapeake Bay area, with observations of juvenile specimens. University of North Carolina Sea Grant College Program, Raleigh, NC, Publication UNC-SG-75-30 , 26p.

Hauxwell, J., J. Cebrian, C. Furlong, and I. Valiela. 2000. Macroalgal canopies contribute to eelgrass (*Zostera marina*) decline in temperate estuarine ecosystems. Ecology 82: 1007-1022.

Haven, D. and R. Morales-Alamo. 1970. Filtration of particles from suspension by American oyster, *Crassostrea virginica*. Biological Bulletin 139: 248-264.

Havens, K. E. 2003. Submerged aquatic vegetation correlations with depth and light attenuating materials in a shallow subtropical lake. Hydrobiologia 493: 173-186.

Hawkins, J. H. 1980. Investigations of anadromous fishes of the Neuse River, North Carolina. DMF, Morehead City, NC, Special Science Report No. 34 , 111p.

Hay, M. E. and J.P. Sutherland. 1988. The ecology of rubble structures of the South Atlantic Bight: a community profile. USFWS, Biological Rep. 85(7.20) , 67 p.

Heath, R. C. 1975. Hydrology of the Albemarle-Pamlico region, North Carolina: a preliminary report on the impact of agricultural developments. US Geological Survey Water Resources Investigations 80(44): 1-85.

Heck, K. L., K.W. Able, M.P. Fahay, and C.T. Roman. 1989. Fishes and decapod crustaceans of Cape

Cod eelgrass meadows: species composition, seasonal abundance patterns and comparison with unvegetated substrates. Estuaries 12(2): 59-65.

Heck, K. L., T.J Carruthers, C.M. Duarte, A. R. Hughes, G. Kendrick, R.J. Orth, and S.W. Williams. 2008. Trophic transfers from seagrass meadows subsidize diverse marine and terrestrial consumers. Ecosystems 11: 1198-1210.

Heck, K. L. Jr. and R. J. Orth. 1980. Structural components of eelgrass (*Zostera marina*) meadows in the lower Chesapeake Bay - decapod crustacea. Estuaries 4: 289-295.

Hefner, J. M. and J.D. Brown. 1985. Wetland trends in the southeastern United States. Wetlands 4: 1-11.

Heinz Center. 2000. Evaluation of erosional hazards . Final Report for Federal Emergency Management Agency, Contract # EMW-97-CO-0375 , 205 p.

Heinz Center . 2002. The State of the Nation's Ecosystems: Measuring the Land, Waters, and Living Resources of the United States. Cambridge University Press, New York, NY, 276p.

Hemminga, M. A. and C.M. Duarte. 2000. Seagrass ecology. Cambridge Univ Press, NY.

Henderson, J. and J. O'Neal. 2003. Economic values associated with construction of oyster reefs by the Corps of Engineers. U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center, Vicksburg, MS, EMRRP Technical Notes Collection (ERDC TN-EMRRP-ER-01) , 10p.

Henman, J. and B. Poulter. 2008. Inundation of freshwater peatlands by sea level rise: uncertainty and potential carbon cycle feedbacks. Journal of Geophysical Research-Biogeosciences 113(G1).

Henson, M. 1995. Forest practice guidelines and best management practices - implementation and effectiveness survey on timber operations in North Carolina. NC DEHNR, Raleigh, NC, Unpub. rep. 19p.

Hermelin, J. G., C. Bouchon, and J.S. Hong. 1981. Pollution impact on the distribution of echinoderm populations of hard bottoms in Provence (North Western Mediterranean Sea). Tethys 10(1): 13-36.

Hernández Arana H.A., R.M. Warwick, M.J. Attrill, A.A. rowden, and G. Gold-Bouchot. 2005. Assessing the impact of oil-related activites on benthic macrofauna assemblages of the Campeche Shelf, southern Gulf of Mexico. Marine Ecology Progress Series 28: 89-107.

Hester, J. M. Jr. and B.J. Copeland . 1975. Nekton population dynamics in the Albemarle Sound and Neuse River estuaries. University of North Carolina Sea Grant, UNC-SG-75-02 , 129p.

Hetler, W. F. Jr. 1998. Abundance and size of dominant winter-immigrating fish larvae at two inlets into Pamlico Sound, NC. Brimleyana 25: 144-155.

Hettler, W. F. and A.J. Chester. 1982. The relationship of winter temperature and spring landings of pink shrimp, Penaeus duorarum, in North Carolina. Fishery Bulletin 80(4): 761-768.

Hettler, W. F. J. and D.L. Barker. 1993. Distribution and abundance of larval fish at two North Carolina inlets. Estuarine, Coastal, and Shelf Sciences 37: 161-179.

Hightower, J. E. and J.R. Jackson. 2000. Distribution and natural mortality of stocked striped bass in Lake Gaston, North Carolina. North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission , Research Reports Study Number 5 .

Hildebrand, S. F. and L.E. Cable. 1934. Reproduction and development of whiting or kingfishes, drums, spot, croaker, and weakfishes or seatrouts, family Sciaenidae, of the Atlantic coast of the United States. Bulletin of the U.S. Bureau of Fisheries 48: 41-117.

Hildebrand, S. F. and W.C. Schroeder. 1972. Fishes of the Chesapeake Bay. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, DC, 388p.

Hill, J., J.W. Evans, and M.J. Van Den Avyle. 1989. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (South Atlantic)--striped bass. Fish Wildl. Serv. / U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Biol. Rep. 82(11.118) / TR EL-82-4 , 35p.

Hinck, J. E., V.S. Blazer, C.J. Schmitt, D.M. Papoulias, and D.E. Tillitt. 2009. Widespread occurrence of intersex in black basses (*Micropterus* spp. from US rivers, 1995- 2004. Aquatic Toxicology 95(1): 60-70.

Hingston, J. A., C.D. Collins, R.J. Murphy, and J.N. Lester. 2001. Leaching of chromated copper arsenate wood preservatives: a review. Environmental Pollution 111: 53-66.

Hingston, J. A., R.J. Murphy, and J.N. Lester. 2006. Monitoring losses of copper based wood preservatives in the Thames Estuary. Environmental Pollution 143(2): 367-375.

Hinz, H., J.G. Hiddink, J. Forde, and M.J. Kaiser. 2008. Large-scale response of nematode communities to chronic otter-trawl disturbance. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 65: 723-732.

Hirst, J. A. and M.J. Attrill. 2008. Small is beautiful: an inverted view of habitat fragmentation in seagrass beds. Estuarine, Coastal, and Shelf Science 78: 811-818.

Hobbs, C. H., C.B. Landry, and J.E. Perry. 2008. Assessing anthropogenic and natural impacts on ghost crabs (*Ocypode quadrata*) at Cape Hatteras National Seashore, North Carolina. Journal of Coastal Research 24(6): 1450-1458.

Hoegh-Guldberg, O., P.J. Mumby, A.J. Hooten, R.S. Steneck, P. Greenfield, E. Gomez, C.D. Harvell, P.F. Sale, A.J. Edwards, K. Caldeira, N. Knowlton, C.M. Eakin, R. Iglesias-Prieto, N. Muthiga, R.H. Bradbury, A. Dubi, and M.E. Hatziolos. 2007. Coral reefs under rapid climate change and ocean acidification. Science 318(5857): 1737-1742.

Hofmann, E. E., J.M. Klinck, S.E. Ford, and E.N. Powell. 1999. Disease dynamics: modeling the effect of climate change on oyster disease. Journal of Shellfish Research 18(1): 329.

Hofmann, E. E. and T.M. Powell. 1998. Environmental variability effects on marine fisheries: four case histories. Ecological Applications 8(1): S23-S32.

Holder, D. R., L. McSwain, W.D. Hill Jr., W. King, and C. Sweet. 1970. Population studies of streams. Game and Fish Commission, Department of Natural Resources, Atlanta, GA, Annual Progress Report F-21-2, Study XVI .

Holdway, D. A. 2002. The acute and chronic effects of wastes associated with offshore oil and gas production on temperate and tropical marine ecological processes. Marine Pollution Bulletin 44(3): 185-203.

Holland, A., R. Zingmark, and J. Dean. 1974. Quantitative evidence concerning the stabilization of sediments by marine benthic diatoms. Marine Biology 27: 191-196.

Holland, A. F., D.M. Sanger, C.P. Gawle, S.B. Lerberg, M.S. Santiago, G.H.M. Riekerk, L.E. Zimmerman, and G.I. Scott. 2004. Linkages between tidal creek ecosystems and the landscape and demographic attributes of their watersheds. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 298: 151-178.

Holland, B. F. J. and G.F. Yelverton. 1973. Distribution and biological studies of anadromous fishes offshore North Carolina . NC Department of Natural and Economic Resources, Division of Commercial and Sport Fisheries, Morehead City, NC, Special Sci. Rep. No. 24, AFS-5-3 , 132p.

Holmes, P. E., M.L. Tarves, R. Tomio, and W. Jansen. 1985. Fish and fish habitat impact study of seven British Columbia coastal marinas, 1984. Canadian Manuscript of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 1809: 106 p.

Hong, J.-S. 1983. Impact of the pollution on the benthic community. Environmental impact of the pollution on the benthic coralligenous community in the Gulf of Fos, northwestern Mediterranean. Bulletin of the Korean Fisheries Society 16(3): 273-290.

Hopple, J. A. and G.D. Foster. 1996. Hydrophobic organochlorine compounds sequestered in submerged aquatic macrophytes (*Hydrilla verticillata* (L.F.) Royle) from the tidal Potomac River (USA). Environmental Pollution 94(1): 39-46.

Horton, B. P., R. Corbett, S.J. Culver, R.J. Edwards, and C. Hillier. 2006. Modern saltmarsh diatom distributions of the Outer Banks, North Carolina, and the development of a transfer function for high resolution reconstructions of sea level. Estuarine. Coastal and Shelf Science 69(3-4): 381-394.

Hough, P. and M. Robertson. 2009. Mitigation under section 404 of the Clean Water Act: where it comes from, what it means. Wetlands Ecology and Management (17): 15-33.

Hovel, K. A. 2003. Habitat fragmentation in marine landscapes: relative effects of habitat cover and configuration on juvenile crab survival in California and North Carolina seagrass beds. Biological Conservation 110: 401-412.

Hovel, K. A., M.S. Fonseca, D.L. Myer, W.J. Kenworthy, and P.E.Whitfield. 2002. Effect of seagrass landscape structure, structural complexity and hydrodynamic regime on macrofaunal densities in North Carolina seagrass beds. Marine Ecology Progress Series 243: 11-24.

Hoyer, M. V. and D.E. Canfield. 1993. Aquatic macrophytes and their relation to fish populations of Florida lakes. Abstracts, Thirty-third Annual Meeting, The Aquatic Plant Management Society, Inc. South Carolina Aquatic Plant Management Society, Inc., Charleston, South Carolina.

Hoyer, M. V. and D.E. Canfield Jr. 1996. Lake size, aquatic macrophytes, and largemouth bass

abundance in Florida Lakes: A reply. Journal of Aquatic Plant Management 34: 48-50.

Huanxin, W., Z. Lejun, and B.J. Presley. 2000. Bioaccumulation of heavy metals in oyster (Crassostrea virginica) tissue and shell. Environmental Geology 39(11): 1216-1226.

Huffman, R. L. 1999. Evaluating the impacts of older swine lagoons on shallow groundwater. p. 92-98 *In*: Proceedings of the 1999 amimal waste management symposium, January 27-28, 1999, Embassy Suites Hotel and Conference Center. Cary, NC.

Hughes, A. R. and J.H. Grabowski. 2006. Habitat context influences predator interference interactions and the strength of resource partitioning. Oecologia 149: 256-264.

Hughes, J. E., L.A. Deegan, M.J. Weaver, and J.E. Costa. 2002. Regional application of an index of estuarine biotic integrity based on fish communities. Estuaries 25(2): 250-263.

Hulathduwa, Y. D. and K.M. Brown. 2006. Relative importance of hydrocarbon pollutants, salinity and tidal height in colonization of oyster reefs. Marine Environmental Research 62: 301-314.

Hulson, P.-J. F., S.E. Miller, T.J. Quinn II, G.D. Marty, S.D. Moffitt, and F. Funk . 2008. Data conflicts in fishery models: incorporating hydroacoustic data into the Prince William Sound Pacific herring assessment model. ICES Journal of Marine Science 65: 2543.

Hunt, J. H., R.J. Carroll, V. Chinchilli, and D. Frankenberg. 1980. Relationship Between Environmental Factors and Brown Shrimp Production in Pamlico Sound, North Carolina. NC Department of Natural Resources and Community Development, Division of Marine Fisheries , Morehead City, NC, Special Scientific Report #33 , 29p.

Huntsman, G. R. 1979. The biological bases of reef fishery production. Proceedings of the Gulf and Caribbean Fisheries Institute, Miami Beach, Fl : 167-174.

Huntsman, G. R. and C.S. Manooch III. 1978. Coastal Pelagic and Reef Fishes in the South Atlantic Bight. Marine Recreational Fisheries : 97-106.

Hurley, L. M. 1990. Field Guide to the Submerged Aquatic Vegetation of Chesapeake Bay. USFWS, Chesapeake Bay Estuary Program, Annapolis, Md, 48p.

Hwang, H. and G.D. Foster. 2006. Characterization of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in urban stormwater runoff flowing into the tidal Anacostia River, Washington, D.C., USA. Environmental Pollution 140(3): 416-426.

Hyland, J., C. Cooksey, W.L. Balthis, M. Fulton, D. Bearden, G. McFall, and M. Kendall. 2006. The soft-bottom macrobenthos of Gray's Reef National Marine Sanctuary and nearby shelf waters off the coast of Georgia, USA. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 330: 307-326.

Hyland, J., D. Hardin, M. Steinhauer, D. Coats, R. Green, and J. Neff. 1994. Environmental impact of offshore oil development on the outer continental shelf and slope off Point Arguello, California. Marine Environmental Research. London 37(2): 195-229.

Hyland, J. L., W.L. Balthis, C.T. Hackney, and M.Posey. 2000. Sediment quality of North Carolina Estuaries: An integrative assessment of sediment contamination, toxicity, and condition of

benthic fauna. Journal of Aquatic Ecosystem Stress and Recovery 8(1): 107-124.

Hyland, J. L., W.L. Balthis, M. Posey, and C.T. Hackney. 2004. The soft-bottom macrobenthos of North Carolina estuaries. Estuaries 27(3): 501-514.

Iannuzzi, T. J., M.P. Weinstein, K.G. Sellner, and J.C. Barrett. 1996. Habitat disturbance and marina development: An assessment of ecological effects. I. Changes in primary production due to dredging and marina construction. Estuaries 19(2A): 257-271.

Ibison, N. A., J.C. Baumer, C.L. Hill, N.H. Burger, and J.E. Frye. 1992. Eroding bank nutrient verification study for the Lower Chesapeake Bay. Department of Conservation and Recreation, Division of Soil and Water Conservation, Shoreline Programs Bureau, Gloucester Point, Va, 79 p.

Ibison, N. A., J.C. Buaumer, C.L. Hil, N.H. Burger, and J.E. Frye. 1992. Eroding Bank Nutrient Verification Study for the Lower Chesapeake Bay. Department of Conservation and Recreation. Division if Soil and Water Conservation.
Shoreline Programs Bureau. Gloucester Point, Virginia., Gloucester Point, Virginia.

Imberger, R. 1983. The influence of water motion on the distribution and transport of materials in a salt marsh estuary. Limnology and Oceanography 28: 201-214.

Incardona, J. P., M.G. Carls, H.L. Day, C.A. Sloan, J.L. Bolton, K. C. T, and N.L. Scholz. 2009. ardiac arrhythmia is the primary response of embryonic Pacific herring (*Clupea pallasi*) exposed to crude oil during weathering. Environmental Science and Technology C: 201-207.

Inman, D. and R. Dolan. 1989. The Outer Banks of North Carolina: budget of sediment and inlet dynamics along a migrating barrier system. Journal of Coastal Research 5(2): 192-237.

Inoue, M. and W.J. Wiseman. 2000. Transport, mixing and stirring processes in a Louisiana estuary: a model study. Estuarine and Coastal Shelf Science 50: 449-466.

IPCC (Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change). 2007. Climate Change 2007: Synthesis Report. 73p.

IPPC (Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change). 1990. Climate change: the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change scientific assessment: J.T. Houghton, G.J. Jenkins, and J.J. Epharuams, eds. Press Syndicate, University of Cambridge, New York, NY, 365p.

Irlandi, E. A. 1994. Large- and small-scale effects of habitat structure on rates of predation: How percent coverage of seagrass affects rates of predation and siphon nipping on an infaunal bivalve. Oecologia 98(2): 176-183 .

Irlandi, E. A. 1997. Seagrass patch size and survivorship of an infaunal bivalve. Oikos 78(3): 511-518.

Irlandi, E. A. and M.K. Crawford. 1997. Habitat linkages: the effect of intertidal saltmarshes and adjacent subtidal habitats on abundance, movement, and growth of an estuarine fish. Oecologia 110(2): 222-230.

Ivanina, A. V., E. Habinck, and I.M. Sokolova. 2008. Differential sensitivity to cadmium of key

mitochondrial enzymes in the eastern oyster, *Crassostrea virginica* Gmelin (Bivalvia: Ostreidae). Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology C-Toxicology & Pharmacology 148(1): 72-79.

Iwanowicz, L. R., V.S. Blazer, C.P. Guy, A.E. Pinkney, J.E. Mullican, and D.A. Alvarez. 2009. Reproductive health of bass in the Potomac, USA draiage: part 1. Exploring the effects of proximity to wastewater treatment plant discharge. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 28(5): 1072-1083.

Jaap, W. C. 1984. The ecology of the South Florida coral reefs: a community profile. US Fish and Wildlife Service, FWS/OBS 82/08 , 138p.

Jackivicz, T. P. Jr. and L.N. Kuzminski. 1973. A review of outboard motors effects on the aquatic environment. Journal of the Water Pollution Control Federation 48(8): 1759-1770.

Jackson, J. B. C., M. Kirby, W.H. Berger, K.A. Bjorndal, L.W. Botsford, B.J. Bourque, R.H. Bradbury, R. Cooke, J. Erlandson, J.A. Estes, T.P. Hughes, S. Kidwell, C.B. Lange, H.S. Lenihan, J.M. Pandolfi, C.H. Peterson, R.S. Steneck, M.J. Tegner, and R.R. Warner. 2001. Historical overfishing and the recent collapse of coastal ecosystems. Science 293: 629-638.

Jackson, T. J., T.L. Wade, T.J. McDonald, D.L. Wilkinson, and J.M. Brooks. 1994. Polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbon contaminants in oysters from the Gulf of Mexico (1986-1990). Environmental Pollution 83: 291-298.

Jacobs, J. M., M.R. Rhodes, A. Baya, R. Reimschuessel, H. Townsend, and R.M. Harrell. 2009. Influence of nutritional state on the progression of and severity, of mycobacteriosis in striped bass *Morone saxatilis*. Diseases of Aquatic Organisms 87: 183-197.

Jacobs, R. P. W. M. 1980 . Effects of the 'Amoco Cadiz' oil spill on the seagrass community at Roscoff with special reference to the benthic infauna. Marine Ecology Progress Series 2: 207-212.

Jacot, A. P. 1920. Age, growth and scale characters of the mullets, *Mugil cephalus* and *M. curema*. Transactions of the American Microscop. Society 39: 199-229.

Jartun, M., R.T. Ottesen, E. Steinnes, and T. Volden. 2008. Runoff of particle bound pollutants from urban impervious surfaces studied by analysis of sediments from stormwater traps. Science of the Total Environment 396(2-3): 147-163.

Jenkins, J. B., A. Morrison, and C.L. MacKenzie Jr. 1997. The molluscan fisheries of the Canadian Maritimes. p. 15-44 *in* MacKenzie Jr., C. L., Burrell Jr., V. G., Rosenfield, A., and Hobart (eds.), W. L. The History, Present Condition, and Future of the Molluscan Fisheries of North and Central America and Europe, Vol. 1. Atlantic and Gulf Coasts. U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA, NMFS, Silver Spring, MD, NOAA Tech. Rept. NMFS 127 .

Jenkins, R. E. and N.M. Burkhead. 1993. Freshwater fishes of Virginia. American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, Maryland, 1079p.

Jennings, C. A. 1985. Species requirements of coastal fishes profiles: life histories and environmental and invertebrates (Gulf of Mexico) -- sheepshead. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. / U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Biol. Rep. 82(11.29) / TR EL-82-4 , 10p.

Jewett, S. C., T.A. Dean, R.O. Smith, and A. Blanchard. 1999. 'Exxon Valdez' oil spill: impacts and recovery in the soft-bottom benthic community in and adjacent to eelgrass beds. Marine Ecology Progress Series 185: 1999.

Johnson, D. R. and N.A. Funicelli. 1991. Spawning of the red drum in Mosquito Lagoon, east-central Florida. Estuaries 14(1): 74-79.

Johnson, G. D. 1978. Development of fishes of the Mid-Atlantic Bight, an atlas of egg, larval, and juvenile stages, Vol. IV. Carangidae through Ephippidae. US Fish and Wildlife Service Biological Service Program, FWS/OBS-72/12 .

Johnson, H. B., B. F. Jr. Holland, and S. G. Keefe. 1977. Anadromous Fisheries Research Program, Northern Coastal Area. p. *in* North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries. NC Division of Marine Fisheries Complete Report. NC Division of Marine Fisheries, AFCS-11 , p.

Johnson, J. C. and M.K. Orbach. 1996. Effort management in North Carolina fisheries: a total systems approach. NC Sea Grant College Program and Institute for Coastal and Marine Resources, UNC-SG-96-08, Technical Report 96-07 , 155p.

Johnson, L. L., T.K. Collier, and J.E. Stein. 2002. An analysis in support of sediment quality thresholds for polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) to protect estuarine fish . Aquatic Conservation: Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems 12(5): 517-538.

Jokiel, P. L. 1978. Effects of water motion on coral reefs. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 35: 87-97.

Jone, N. A. and A.S. Overton. 2009. Habitat specific and cohort specific growth and mortality of larval river herring in the Tar-Pamlico River, North Carolina. East Carolina University, Greenville, NC, slide presentation , 21p.

Jones, N. A. 2009. Habitat-specific and cohort-specific growth and mortality of larval river harring in the Tar-Pamlico River, North Carolina. Overton, A.S., ECU Department of Biology, Greenville

Jones, R. A. and T.M. Sholar. 1981. The effects of freshwater discharge on estuarine nursery areas of Pamlico Sound. NC Division of Marine Fisheries, Morehead City, NC, Project CEIP 79-11 , 60p.

Jordan, L. K. B., D.S. Gilliam, and R.E. Spieler. 2005. Reef fish assemblage structure affected by small-scale spacing and size variations of artificial patch reefs. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 326(2): 170-186.

Jordan, S., C. Stenger, R. B. M. Olson, and K. Mountford. 1992. Chesapeake Bay dissolved oxygen goal for restoration of living resources. United States Environmental Protection Agency, Annapolis, MD.

Joseph, E. B., J.J. Norcross, and W.H. Massmann. 1964. Spawning of the cobia, Rachycentron canadum, in the Chesapeake Bay area, with observations of juvenile specimens. Chesapeake Science. 5(1): 67-71.

Jung, J. H., U.H. Yim, G.M. Han, and W.J. Shim. 2009. Biochemical changes in rockfish, *Sebastes*

schlegeli, exposed to dispersed crude oil. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part C(150): 218-223.

Junk, W. J., P.B. Bayley, and R.E. Sparks. 1989. The floodplain pulse concept in river-floodplain systems. p. 110-127 *in* D.P. Dodge (ed.). Proceedings of the International Large River Symposium . Canadian Special Publications Aquatic Sciences 106 .

Jutte, P. C., L.E. Zimmerman, R.F. Van Dolah, G.Y. Ojeda, and P.T. Gayes. 2001b. Final report. An environmental monitoring study of the Myrtle Beach renourishment project: physical and biological assessment of offshore sand borrow sites. Phase III - Surfside Borrow Area. SC DNR and Coastal Carolina University, Charleston, SC, 80p.

Jutte, P. C., R.F. Van Dolah, G.Y. Ojeda, and P.T. Gayes. 2001a. Final report. An environmental monitoring study of the Myrtle Beach renourishment project: physical and biological assessment of offshore sand borrow sites. Phase II - Cane South Borrow Area. SC DNR and Coastal Carolina University, Charleston, SC, 70p.

Jutte, P. C., R.F.Van Dolah, and M.V.Levison . 1999. An environmental monitoring study of the Myrtle Beach renourishing project: intertidal benthic community assessment. Phase II- Myrtle Beach. Final Report, prepared by Marine Resources Division; submitted to US Army Corps of Engineers. SC Department of Natural Resources, Charleston, SC, 34p.

Kaiser, M. J. and B.E. Spencer. 1996. Behavioural responses of scavengers to beam trawl disturbance. p. 116-123 *in* S.P.R. Greenstreet and M. L. Tasker (eds.). Aquatic predators and their prey. Fishing News Book, Oxford.

Kao, C. M., J.Y. Wang, and M.J. Wu. 2001. Evaluation of atrazine removal processes in a wetland. Water Science and Technology 44(11-12): 539-544.

Kao, C. M. and M.J. Wu. 2001. Control of non-point source pollution by a natural wetland. Water Science and Technology 43(5): 169-174.

Kapolnai, A., R.E. Werner, and J.O. Blanton. 1996. Circulation, mixing, and exchange processes in the vicinity of tidal inlets. Journal of Geophysical Research 101(14): 253-268.

Kauffman-Axelrod, J. L. and S.J. Steinberg. 2010. Development and application of an automated GIS based evaluation to prioritize wetland restoration opportunities. Wetlands 30: 437-448.

Kaumeyer, K. R. and E.M. Setzlter-Hamilton. 1982. Effects of pollutants and water quality on selected estuarine fish and invertebrates: a review of the literature. US Environmental Protection Agency, Chesapeake Bay Program, Annapolis, MD, UMCEED Ref. no. 82-13-CBL , 171p.

Kay, X. 1991. Invasive aquatic and wetland plants field guide. UNC Sea Grant , Raleigh, NC, UNC-SG-01-15 , 42p.

Keefe, S. B. and R.C. Harriss Jr. 1981. Preliminary assessment of non-anadromous fishes of the Albemarle Sound. NC Division of Marine Fisheries, Morehead City, NC, Project 2-324-R , 46p.

Keener, P., G.D. Johnson, B.W. Stender, E.B. Brothers, and H.R. Beatty. 1988. Ingress of postlarval

gag, *Mycteroperca microlepis* (pisces, serranidae), through a South Carolina barrier island inlet. Bulletin of marine science 42(3): 376-396.

Keister, J. E., E.D. Houde, and D.L. Breitburg. 2000. Effects of bottom-layer hypoxia on abundances and depth distributions of organisms in Patuxent River, Chesapeake Bay. Marine Ecology Progress Series 205: 43-59.

Keller, A. E. 1996. Contaminant impacts on native freshwater mussels - lethal and sublethal responses relative to water quality criteria. Journal of Shellfish Research 15(2): 484-485.

Kelty, R. and S. Bliven. 2003. Environmental and aesthetic impacts of small docks and piers. NOAA Coastal Ocean Program, Silver Springs, MD, Workshop report: developing a science-based decision support tool for small dock management, phase 1: status of the science , 62p.

Kemp, W. M., R. Batiuk, R. Bartleson, P. Bergstrom, V. Carter, C.L. Gallegos, W. hunley, L. Karrh, E.W. Koch, J.M. Landwehr, K.A. Moore, L. Murray, M. Naylor, N.B. Rybicki, J.C. Stevenson, and D.J. Wilcox . 2004. Habitat requirements for submerged aquatic vegetation in Chesapeake Bay: water quality, light regime, and physical-chemical factors. Estuaries 27(3): 363-377.

Kemp, W. M., W.R. Boynton, J.E. Adolf, D.F. Boesch, W.C. Boicourt, G. Brush, J.C. Cornwell, T.R. Fisher, P.M. Glibert, J.D. Hagy, LW. Harding, E.D. Houde, D.G. Kimmel, W.D. Miller, R.I.E. Newell, M.R. Roman, E.M. Smith, and J.C. Stevenson. 2005. Eutrophication of Chesapeake Bay: historical trends and ecological interactions. Marine Ecology Progress Series 303: 1-29.

Kemp, W. M., W.R. Boynton, R.R. Twilley, and J.C. Means. 1983. The decline of submerged vascular plants in upper Chesapeake Bay: Summary of results concerning possible causes. Marine Technology Society Journal 17: 78-89.

Kendall, M. S., L.J. Bauer, and C.F.G. Jeffrey. 2008. Influence of benthic features and fishing pressure on size and distribution of three exploited reef fishes from the southeastern United States. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 137(4): 1134-1146.

Kennedy, V. S. 1991. Eastern oyster *Crassostrea virginica*. p. 3-1--3-20 *in* Funderburk et al. (eds.). Habitat Requirements of Chesapeake Bay Living Resources (2nd edition). Chesapeake Bay Research Consortium, Inc., Solomans, MD.

Kennedy, V. S. 1996. The ecological role of eastern oyster, *Crassostrea virginica*, with remarks on disease. Journal of Shellfish Research 15: 177-183.

Kennedy, V. S. 1996. The ecological role of the eastern oyster, *Crassostrea virginica*, with remarks on disease. Journal of Shellfish Research 15: 177-183.

Kennedy, V. S., R.I.E. Newell, and A.F. Ebele. 1996. The Eastern Oyster, *Crassostrea virginica*. Maryland Sea Grant College, College Park, MD.

Kennedy, V. S., W.H. Roosenburg, M. Castagna, and J.A. Mihursky. 1974. *Mercenaria mercenaria* (Mollusca: Bivalvia): temperature-time relationship for survival of embryos and larvae. Fisheries Bulletin 72(4): 1160-1166.

Kennicutt, M. C., R.H. Green, P. Montagna, and P.F. Roscigno. 1996. Gulf of Mexico offshore

operations monitoring experiment (GOOMEX), phase I: sublethal responses to contaminant exposure-introduction and overview. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 53: 2540-2553.

Kennish, M. J. 1976. Monitoring thermal discharge: a natural method. Underwater Naturalist 9(4): 8-11.

Kenworthy, W. J. and D.E. Haunert. 1991. The light requirements of seagrasses: proceedings of a workshop to examine the capability of water quality criteria, standards and monitoring progress to protect seagrasses. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Beaufort, NC, Tech. Memo. NMFS-SEFC-287 , 181p.

Kenworthy, W. J. and G.W. Thayer. 1984. Production and decomposition of the roots and rhizomes of seagrasses, *Zostera marina* and *Thalassia testudinum*, in temperate and subtropical marine ecosystems. Bulletin of Marine Science 5: 365-379.

Kenworthy, W. J., M.S. Fonseca, P.E. Whitfield, K. Hammerstrom, and A.C. Schwarzschild. 2000. A comparison of two methods for enhancing the recovery of seagrasses into propeller scars: Mechanical injection of a nutrient and growth hormone solution vs. defecation by roosting seabirds. Center for Coastal Fisheries and Habitat Research, NOAA, Beaufort, NC, Final report , 40 p.

Keppler, C. J., J. Hoguet, K. Smith, A.H. Ringwood, and A.J. Lewitus. 2005. Sublethal effects of the toxic alga *Heterosigma akashiwo* on the southeastern oyster (*Crassostrea virginica*). Harmful Algae 4(2): 275-285.

Kerhin, R. T. and J. Halka. 1981. Beach changes associated with bulldozing of the lower foreshore. Maryland Geological Survey, Open File Report 7: 28 pp.

Key, P. B., M.H. Fulton, G.I. Scott, S.L. Layman, and E.F. Wirth. 1998. Lethal and sublethal effects of malathion on three life stages of the grass shrimp, *Palaemonetes pugio*. Aquatic Toxicology 40: 311-322.

Kidd, K. A., P.J. Blanchfield, K.H. Mills, V.P. Palace, R.E.Evans, J.M. Lazochak, and R.W. Flick. 2007. Collapse of a fish population after exposure to a synthetic estrogen. PNAS 104(21): 8897-8901.

Killgore, K. J., R.P. Morgan II, and N.B. Rybicki. 1989. Distribution and abundance of fishes associated with submerged aquatic plants in the Potomac River. N. Amer. J. Fish. Management 9: 101-111.

Kimbrough, K. L., W.E. Johnson, G.G. Lauenstein, J.D. Christensen, and D.A. Apeti. 2008. An assessment of two decades of contaminant monitoring in the nation's coastal zone. NOAA, Silver Spring, MD, NOS NCCOS 47 , 105p.

Kimmel, D. G. and R.I.E. Newell. 2007. The influence of climate variation on eastern oyster (*Crassostrea virginica*) juvenile abundance in Chesapeake Bay. Limnology and Oceanography 52(3): 959-965.

King, G. M., C. Giray, and I. Kornfield. 1995. Biogeographical, biochemical and genetic differentatiation among North American saccoglossids (Hemichordata; Enteropneusta;

Harrimaniidae). Marine Biology 123: 369-377.

Kingston, P. F. 1992. Impact of offshore oil production installations on the benthos of the North Sea. ICES Journal of Marine Science 49(1): 45-53.

Kinnish, M. 1992. Ecology of estuaries: anthropogenic effects. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Fl, 357-398p.

Kirby, J., W. Maher, and F. Krikowa. 2001. Selenium, cadmium, copper, and zinc concentrations in sediments and mullet (*Mugil cephalus*) from the southern basin of Lake Macquarie, NSW Australia. Archives of environmental contamination and toxicology 40(2): 246-256.

Kirby, M. X. and H.M. Miller. 2005. Response of a benthic suspension feeder (*Crassostrea virginica* Gmelin) to three centuries of anthropogenic eutrophication in Chesapeake Bay. Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science 62(4): 679-689.

Kirby-Smith, W. W. 1989. The community of small macroinvertebrates associated with rock outcrops on the continental shelf of North Carolina. NOAA-National Undersea Research Program Report. 89(2): 279-304.

Kirby-Smith, W. W. and N.M. White. 2006. Bacterial contamination associated with estuarine shoreline development. Journal of Applied Microbiology 100: 648-657.

Kissil, G. W. 1974. Spawning of the anadromous alewife in Bride Lake, Connecticut. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 103: 312-317.

Klauda, R. J., S.A. Fischer Jr., L.W. Hall, and J.A. Sullivan. 1991. Alewife and blueback herring: *Alosa pseudoharengus* and *Alosa aestivalis*. Habitat Requirements for Chesapeake Bay Living Resources, 10-1 - 10-29p.

Kleypas, J. A., R.A. Feely, V.J. Fabry, C. Langdon, C.L. Sabine, and L.L. Robbins. 2006. Impacts of Ocean Acidification on Coral Reefs and Other Marine Calcifiers: A Guide for Future Research. report of a workshop held 18–20 April 2005, St. Petersburg, FL, sponsored by NSF, NOAA, and the U.S. Geological Survey , 88p.

Kneib, R. T. 1997. The role of tidal marshes in the ecology of estuarine nekton. p. 163-220 *in* R.T. Kneib (ed.). Oceanography and Marine biology: an Annual Review. UCL Press, London, 35 .

Kneib, R. T. and S.L. Wagner. 1994. Nekton use of vegetated marsh habitats at different stages of tidal inundation. Marine Ecology Progress Series 106: 227-238.

Knutson, P. L. 1977. Planting guidelines for marsh development and bank stabilization. US Army Corps of Engineering Research Center, Fort Belvoir, Va.

Knutson, P. L. W. N. S. and M.R. Inskeep. 1982. Wave damping in *Spartina alterniflora* marshes. Wetlands 2: 85-105.

Koch, E. W. 2001. Beyond light: Physical, geological, and geochemical parameters as possible submersed aquatic vegetation habitat requirements. Estuaries 24(1): 1-17.

Kolpin, D. W., E.T. Furlong, M.T. Meyer, E.M. Thurman, S.D. Zaugg, L.B.Barber, and H. T. Buxton. 2002. Pharmaceuticals, hormones, and other organic wastewater contaminants in US streams,

1999-2000: a national reconnaissance. Environmental Science and Technology 36: 1202-1211.

Komatsu, T. and S.I. Murakami. 1994. Influence of a *Sargassum* forest on the spatial distribution of water flow. Fisheries Oceanography 3: 256-266.

Krantz, G. E. and J.F. Chamberlin. 1978. Blue crab predation of cultchless oyster spat. Proceedings of the National Shellfisheries Association 68: 38-41.

Krimsky, L. S. and C.E. Epifanio. 2008. Multiple cues from multiple habitats: effect on metamorphosis of the Florida stone crab Menippe mercenaria. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 358(2): 178-184.

Kuiper, R. V., R.F. Canton, P.E. G. Leonards, B.M. Jenssen, M. Dubbeldam, P.W. Wester, M. van den Berg, J.G. Vos, and A.D. Vethaak. 2007. Long-term exposure of European flounder (*Platichthys flesus*) to the flame-retardants tetrabromobisphenol A (TBBPA) and bexabromocyclododecane (HBCD). Eoctoxicology and Environmental Safety 67: 349-360.

Kurihara, H. 2008. Effects of CO_2-driven ocean acidification on the early developmental stages of invertebrates. Marine Ecology Progress Series 373: 275-284.

Kurihara, H., S. Kato, and A. Ishimatsu. 2007. Effects of increased seawater PCO_2 on early development of the oyster *Crassostrea gigas*. Aquatic Biology 1(1): 91-98.

Kwon, Y. and C. Lee. 2001. Ecological risk assessment of sediment in wastewater discharging area by means of metal speciation. Microchemical Journal 70: 255-264.

La Peyre, M., S. Casas, and J. La Peyre. 2006. Salinity effects on viability, metabolic activity and proliferation of three *Perkinsus* Species. Diseases of Aquatic Organisms 71(1): 59-74 .

La Peyre, M. K., A.D. Nickens, A.K. Volety, G.S. Tolley, and J.F. La Peyre. 2003. Environmental significance of freshets in reducing *Perkinsus marinus* infection in eastern oysters *Crassostrea virginica*: potential management applications. Marine Ecology Progress Series 248: 165-176.

La Peyre, M. K., B. Gossman, and B.P. Piazza. 2009. Short- and Long-Term Response of Deteriorating Brackish Marshes and Open-Water Ponds to Sediment Enhancement by Thin-Layer Dredge Disposal. Estuaries and Coasts 32(2): 390-402 .

Lacorte, S., S.B. Lartiges, P. Garrigues, and D. Barcelo. 1995. Degradation of organophosphorus pesticides and their transformation products in estuarine waters. Environmental Science and Technology 29(2): 431-438.

Laist, D. W. 1997. Impacts of marine debris: entanglement of marine life in marine debris, including a comprehensive list of species with entanglement and ingestion records. *in* J.M. Coe and D.B. Rogers (eds.). Marine debris: Sources, impacts and solutions. Springer-Verlag, 1997.

Lalancette, L.-M. 1984. The effects of dredging on sediments, plankton, and fish in the Vauvert Area of Lake St. Jean, Quebec. Archive fur Hydrobiologie 99(4): 463-477.

Lamers, L. P. M., G.E.T. Dolle, S.T.G. Van Den Berg, S.P.J. Van Delft, and J.G.M. Roelofs. 2001. Differential responses of freshwater wetland soils to sulphate pollution. Biogeochemistry 55:

87-102.

Lamers, L. P. M., S.-J. Falla, E.M. Samborska, I A.R. van Dulken, G. van Hengstum, and J.G.M. Roelofs. 2002. Factors controlling the extent of eutrophication and toxicity in sulfate-polluted freshwater wetlands. Limnology and Oceanography 47(2): 585-593.

Laney, R. W. 1997. The relationship of submerged aquatic vegetation (SAV) ecological value to species managed by the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission (ASMFC): summary for the ASMFC SAV subcommittee. *in* C.D. Stephan and T.E. Bigford (eds.). Atlantic coastal submerged aquatic vegetation: a review of its ecological role, anthropogenic impacts, state regulation, and value to Atlantic coastal fisheries. Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission, Habitat Management Series #1 , 78 p.

Laney, R. W., D.J. Newcomb, and C.S. Manooch III. 1999. Impact assessment of proposed Corps of Engineers dredging associated with the Dare County beaches project upon fisheries resources. Appendix B. Draft Report. Northern Dare County Storm Damage Reduction Project, Dare County, North Carolina. Draft USFWS Coordination Report. 83 pp.

Langley, J. A., K.L. McKee, D.R. Cahoon, J.A. Cherry, and J.P. Megonigal. 2009. Elevated CO_2 stimulates marsh elevation gain, counteracting sea-level rise. Proceedings of the National Academy of Science 106(15): 6182-6186.

Lannig, G., J.F. Flores, and I.M. Sokolova. 2006. Temperature-dependent stress response in oysters, *Crassostrea virginica*: pollution reduces temperature tolerance in oysters. Aquatic Toxicology 79(3): 278-287.

Larkum, A. W., C.W. Duarte, and R. Orth. 2006. Seagrass conservation biology: an interdisciplinary science for protection of the seagrass biome. Springer, Netherlands.

Lassuy, D. R. 1983. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements (Gulf of Mexico) -- spotted seatrout. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Division of Biological Services, FWS/OBS-82/11.4. 14p.

Latimer, J. S., E.J. Hoffman, G. Hoffman, J.L. Fasching, and J.G. Quinn. 1990. Sources of petroleum hydrocarbons in urban runoff. Water, Air, & Soil Pollution 52: 1-21.

Lauenstein, G. G., A.Y. Cantillo, and T.P. O'Connor. 2002. The status and trends of trace elements and organic contaminants n oysters, *Crassostrea virginica*, in the waters of the Carolinas, USA. The Science of the Total Environment 285: 79-87.

Lauritsen, D. and S. Moxley. 1983. Freshwater Asian clam *Corbicula fluminea* as a factor affecting nutrient cycling in the Chowan River, NC. Water Resources Research Institute of North Carolina , Raleigh, NC, Report No. 192 , 60p.

Lawrence, A. J. and J.M. Soame. 2004. The effects of climate change on the reproduction of coastal invertebrates. Ibis 146: 29-39.

Laws, E. A., J. Hiraoka, M. Mura, B. Punu, T. Rust, S. Vink, and C. Yamamura. 1994. Impact of land runoff on water quality in a Hawaiian estuary. Marine Environmental Research 38: 225-241.

Lee, D. L., T.A. Dillaha, and J.H. Sherrard. 1989. Modeling phosphorus in grass buffer strips. Journal

of Environmental Engineering 115: 409-427.

Legislative Research Commission. 2001. Coastal beach movement, beach renourishment, and storm mitigation. Report to the 2001 session of the 2001 General Assembly of North Carolina. State of North Carolina, Unpub. rep. 29 p.

LeGrand, H. E., S.E. McRae, S.P. Hall, and J. Finnegan . 2008. 2008 Natural Heritage Program list of the rare animals of North Carolina. North Carolina Natural Heritage Program, Raleigh, NC, 119 pp.p.

LeGrand, H. E. and S.P. Hall. 1999. Natural Heritage Program List of the Rare Animals of North Carolina. North Carolina Natural Heritage Program, Raleigh, NC.

Lehnert, R. L. and D.M. Allen. 2002. Nekton use of subtidal oyster shell habitat in a southeastern U.S. estuary. Estuaries 25(5): 1015-1024.

Leight, A. K. and R.F. Van Dolah. 1999. Acute toxicity of the insecticides endosulfan, chlorpyrifos, and malathion to the epibenthic estuarine amphipod *Gammarus palustris* (Bousfield). Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 18(5): 958-964.

Lenihan, H. S. 1998. Physical-biological coupling on oyster reefs: how habitat structures individual performance. Ecological Monographs 79: 251-275.

Lenihan, H. S. 1999. Physical-biological coupling on oyster reefs: how habitat structure influences individual performance. Ecological Monographs 69(3): 251-275.

Lenihan, H. S. and C.H. Peterson. 1998. How habitat degradation through fishery disturbance enhances impacts of hypoxia on oyster reefs. Ecological Applications 8(1): 128-140.

Lenihan, H. S., C.H. Peterson, J.E. Byers, J.H. Grabowski, and G.W. Thayer. 2001. Cascading of habitat degradation: oyster reefs invaded by refugee fishes escaping stress. Ecological Applications 11(3): 764-782.

Lenihan, H. S. and F. Micheli. 2000. Biological effects of shellfish harvesting on oyster reefs: resolving a fishery conflict by ecological experimentation. Fishery Bulletin 98: 86-95.

Lenihan, H. S., F. Micheli, S.W. Shelton, and C.H. Peterson. 1999. The influence of multiple environmental stressors on susceptibility to parasites: an experimental determination with oysters. Limnology and Oceanography 44: 910-924.

Lenihan, H. S. and G.W. Thayer. 1999. Ecological effects of fishery disturbance to oyster reef habitat in eastern North America. Journal of Shellfish Research 18(2): 719.

Lenihan, H. S., J.H. Grabowski, and G.W. Thayer. 1998. Recruitment to and utilization of oyster reef habitat by commercially valuable crabs and fishes: an experiment with economic analysis. National Marine Fisheries Service, Beaufort, NC, National Research Council Final Report Number 1-97 .

Leonard, L. A. and A.L. Croft. 2006. The effect of standing biomass on flow velocity and turbulence in *Spartina alterniflora* canopies. Estuarine Coastal and Shelf Science 69(3-4): 325-336.

Lerberg, S. B. and A.F. Holland. 2000. Responses of tidal creek macrobenthic communities to the effects of watershed development. Estuaries 23: 838-853.

Levin, P. S. and G.W. Stunz. 2005. Habitat triage for exploited fishes: can we identify essential "Essential Fish Habitat?". Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science 64: 70-78.

Levin, P. S. and M.E. Hay. 2003. Selection of estuarine habitats by juvenile gags in experimental mesocosms. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 132(1): 76-83.

Levinton, J. S. 1982. Marine ecology. Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ, 526p.

Lewis, V. P. and D.S. Peters. 1994. Diet of juvenile and adult Atlantic menhaden in estuarine and coastal habitats. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 123: 803-810.

Lewitus, A. J., B.M. Willis, K.C. Hayes, J.M. Burkholder, H.B. Glasgow, P.M. Glibert, and M.K. Burke . 1999. Mixotrophy and nitrogen uptake by *Pfiesteria piscicida* (Dinophyceae). Journal of Phycology 35: 1430-1437.

Limburg, K. E. and J.R. Waldman. 2009. Dramatic declines in north Atlantic diadromous fishes. BioScience 59(11): 955-965.

Lin, J., L. Xie, L.J. Pietrafesa, H. Xu, W. Woods, M.A. Mallin, and M.J. Durako. 2008. Water quality responses to simulated flow and nutrient reductions in the Cape Fear River estuary and adjacent coastal region, North Carolina. Ecological Modeling 212: 200-217.

Lin, J., L. Xie, L.J. Pietrafesa, J.S. Ramus, and H.W. Paerl. 2007. Water quality gradients across Albemarle-Pamlico estuarine system: seasonal variations and model applications. Journal of Coastal Research 23(1): 213-229.

Lin, J., L. Xie, L.J. Pietrafesa, J. Shen, M.A. Mallin, and M.J. Durako. 2006. Dissolved oxygen stratification in two micro-tidal partially-mixed estuaries. Estuarine Coastal and Shelf Science 70(3): 423-437.

Lin, Q. and I.A. Mendelssohn. 1998. The combined effects of phytoremediation and biostimulation in enhancing habitat restoration and oil degradation of petroleum contaminated wetlands. *Ecological Engineering* 10: 263274.

Lin, Q. and I.A. Mendelssohn. 2008. Evaluation of tolerance limits for restoration and phytoremediation with *Spartina alterniflora* in crude oil-contaminated coastal salt marshes. International Oil Spill Conference, Savanah, GA .

Lindberg, W. J. 1997. Can science resolve the attraction-production issue? Fisheries 22(4): 10-13.

Lindberg, W. J., T.K. Frazer, K.M. Portier, F. Vose, J. Loftin, D.J. Muries, D.M. Mason, B. Nagy , and M.K. Hart. 2006. Density-depenndent habitat selection and performance by a large mobile reef fish. Ecological Applications 16(2): 731-746.

Lindeman, K. C. 1997. Development of grunts and snappers of Southeast Florida: Cross-shelf distributions and effects of beach management alternatives. Ph.D. Dissertation, Univ. of Miami, Miami, Fl, 419 p.

Lindeman, K. C. and D.B. Snyder. 1999. Nearshore hardbottom fishes of southeast Florida and effects of habitat burial caused by dredging. Fisheries Bulletin 97: 508-525.

Lindquist, D. G., I. E. Clavijo, L. B. Cahoon, S. K. Bolden, and S. W. Burk. 1989. Quantitative diver visual surveys of innershelf natural and artificial reefs in Onslow Bay, N.C.: preliminary results for 1988 and 1989. p. 219-227 *in* Lang, M. A. and W. C. Jaap (eds.). Diving for Science...1989. American Academy for Underwater Sciences, Costa Mesa, California.

Lindquist, D. G., L.B. Cahoon, I.E. Clavijo, M.H. Posey, S.K. Bolden, L.A. Pike, S.W. Burk, and P.A.Cardullo. 1994. Reef fish stomach contents and prey abundance on reef and sand substrata associated with adjacent artificial and natural reefs in Onslow Bay, North Carolina. Bulletin of Marine Science 55(2-3): 308-318.

Lindquist, D. G., M.V. Ogburn, W.B. Stanley, H.L. Troutman, and S.M. Pereira. 1985. Fish utilization patterns on rubble-mound jetties in North Carolina. Bulletin of Marine Science 37: 244-251.

Lindquist, N. and L. Manning. 2001. Impacts of beach nourishment and beach scraping on critical habitat and productivity of surf fishes. NC Division of Marine Fisheries, Fisheries Resource Grant 98-EP-05: 41 .

Line, D. E. and N.M. White. 2007. Effects of Development on Runoff and Pollutant Export. Water Environment Research 79(2): 185-190.

Lipcius, R. N., D.B. Eggleston, S.J. Schreiber, R.D. Seitz, J. Shien, M. Sisson, W.T. Stockhausen, and H.V. Wang. 2008. Importance of metapopulation connectivity to restocking and restoration of marine species. Reviews in Fisheries Sciences 16(1-3): 101-110.

Lippson, A. J. and R. Moran. 1974. Manual for identification of early development stages of fishes of the Potomac River estuary. Martin Marietta Corp., PPSP-MP-13 , 282p.

Lipton, I., L. Perillo, R. Dixon, P. Pellerite, and T.E. Lankford. Fish nursery function of ocean surf-zone habitat: response to a human disturbance gradient. UNC Wilmington

Lissner, A. L., G.L. Taghon, D.R. Diener, S.C. Schroeter, and J.D. Dixon. 1991. Recolonization of deep-water hard-substrate communities: potential impacts from oil and gas development. Ecological Applications 1(3): 258-267.

Litaker, W., C.S. Duke, B.E. Kenney, and J. Ramus. 1987. Short-term environmental variability and phytoplankton abundance in a shallow tidal estuary. I. Winter and summer. Marine Biology 96(1): 115-121.

Litaker, W., C.S. Duke, B.E. Kenney, and J. Ramus. 1993. Short term environmental variability and phytoplankton abundance in a shallow tidal estuary. II. Spring and fall. Marine Ecology Progress Series 94(2): 141-154.

Litvin, S. Y. and M.P. Weinstein. 2003. Life history strategies of estuarine nekton: the role of marsh macrophytes, benthic microalgae, and phytoplankton in the trophic spectrum. Estuaries 26(2B): 552-562.

Livingston, R. J. 1975. Impact of Kraft pulp-mill effluent on estuarine and coastal fishes in Apalachee

Bay, Florida, U.S.A. Marine Biology 32(1): 19-48.

Livingstone, D. R. 2001. Contaminant-stimulated reactive oxygen species production and oxidative damage in aquatic organisms. Marine Pollution Bulletin 42(8): 656-666.

Lockwood, J. C. 1990. Seagrass as a consideration in the site selection and construction of marinas. Environmental Management for Marinas Conferece, September 5-7. Technical Reprint Series(.).

Loesch, J. G. 1987. Overview of the life history aspects of anadromous alewife and blueback herring in freshwater habitats. American Fisheries Society Symposium 1: 89-103.

Loesch, J. G. and W.H. Kriete Jr. 1984. Anadromous fisheries research program, 1980-83. Virginia Institute of Marine Science, Gloucester Point, VA.

Loesch, J. G., Jr. W.H. Kriete, and E.J. Foell. 1982a. Effects of light intensity on the catchability of juvenile anadramous *Alosa* species. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 111: 41-44.

Loflin, R. K. 1995. The effects of docks on seagrass beds in the Charlotte Harbor estuary. Florida Scientist 58(2): 198-205.

Løkkeborg, S. 2005. Impacts of trawling and scallop dredging on benthic habitats and communities. FAO, Rome, FAO Fisheries Technical Paper No. 472 , 58p.

Lombardero, N., C.T. Smit, J.T. McCullough, L.S. Floyd, J. Craft, A. Hannes, and K. Wilson. 2008. Surf City/North Topsail Beach, N.C. shoreline protection project, hardbottom resource confirmation and characterization study. ANAMAR Environmental Consulting, Inc. and Coastal Planning and Engineering, Inc., 44p.

Long, E. R., D.D. McDonold, S.L. Smith, and F.D. Calder. 1995. Incidence of adverse biological effects within ranges of chemical concentrations in marine and estuarine sediments. Environmental Management 19: 81-97.

Loosanoff, V. L. 1953. Behavior of oysters in water of low salinity. Proceedings of the National Shellfish Association 1952: 135-151.

Loosanoff, V. L. 1965. The American or Eastern oyster. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Circular 205 .

Lott, J. P., D.W. Willis, and D.O. Lucchesi. 1996. Relationship of Food Habits to Yellow Perch Growth and Population Structure in South Dakota Lakes. Journal of Freshwater Ecology 11(1): 27-37.

Lough, R. G. 1975. A reevaluation of the combined effects of temperature and salinity on survival and growth of bivalve larvae using surface techniques. Fisheries Bulletin 73: 86-94.

Lowe, A. J., D.R.G. Farrow, A.S. Pait, S.J. Arenstam, and E.F. Lavan. 1991. Fish kills in coastal waters. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Rockville, MD, 190-1989p.

Lowery, J. and K.T. Paynter. 2002. The importance of molluscan shell substrate. National Marine Fisheries Service, Unpub. rep. 17p.

Lowrance, R. R. 1997. Water quality functions of riparian forest buffer systems in the Chesapeake Bay watershed. Environmental Management 21(5): 687-712.

Lucas, L. V., J.R. Koseff, J.E. Cloern, S.G. Monismith, and J.K. Thompson. 1999. Processes governing phytoplankton blooms in estuaries. I: The local production-loss balance. Marine Ecology Progress Series 187: 1-15.

Luce, C. 1995. Forest and wetlands. p. 253-283 *in* A.D. Ward and W.J. Elliot (eds.). Environmental Hydrology. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.

Luckenbach, M. W. 1985. Biotic and hydrodynamic processes affecting the recruitment of a marine infaunal invertebrate. Dissertation Abstracts Int. Pt. B.- Science and Engineering 46(6): 119.

Luczkovich, J. J., H.J. Daniel III, and M.W. Sprague . 1999. Characterization of critical spawning habitats of weakfish, spotted seatrout and red drum in Pamlico Sounds using hydrophone surveys. East Carolina University, Institute for Coastal and Marine Resources, Greenville, NC, Final Report and Annual Performance Report , 127p.

Luczkovich, J. J., M.W. Sprague, S.E. Johnson, and R.C. Pullinger. 1999b. Delimiting spawning areas of weakfish *Cynoscion regalis* (Family Scianenidae) in Pamlico Sound, North Carolina using passive hydroacoustics surveys. Bioacoustics, The International Journal of Animal Sound and its Recording 10: 143-160.

Luczkovich, J. J., R.C. Pullinger, S.E. Johnson, and M.W. Sprague . 2008. Identifying sciaenid critical spawning habitats by the use of passive acoustics. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 137: 576-605.

Luettich, R. A., J.E. McNinch, J.L. Pinckney, M.J. Alperin, C.S. Martens, H.W. Paerl, C.H. Peterson, and J.T. Wells. 1999. Neuse River estuary modeling and monitoring project, final report: Monitoring phase. Water Resources Research Institute, Raleigh, NC, 190p.

Luettich, R. A., J.E. McNinch, J.L. Pinckney, M.J. Alperin, C.S. Martens, H.W. Paerl, C.H. Peterson, and J.T. Wells. 2000. Neuse River estuary modeling and monitoring project, final report: Monitoring phase. Water Resources Research Institute, Raleigh, NC, 190p.

Løkkenborg, S. 2005. Impacts of trawling and scallop dredging on benthic habitats and communities. FAO, Rome, Italy, FAO Fisheries Technical Paper No. 472 , 58p.

M.R. Burchell, R. W. Skaggs, C. R. Lee, S. Broome, G. M. Chescheir, and J. Osborne. 2007. Substrate organic matter to improve nitrate removal in surface-flow constructed wetlands. JOURNAL OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY 36(1): 194.

MacIntyre, H. L. and J.J. Cullen. 1996. Primary production by suspended and benthic microalgae in a turbid estuary: Time-scales of variability in San Antonio Bay, Texas. Marine Ecology Progress Series 145: 245-268.

MacIntyre, H. L., R.J. Geider, and D.C. Miller. 1996. Microphytobenthos: the ecological role of the "secret garden" of unvegetated, shallow-water marine habitats. I. Distribution, abundance, and primary production . Estuaries 19(2A): 186-201.

MacIntyre, I. G. 2003. A classic marginal coral environment: tropical coral patches off North

Carolina, USA. Coral Reefs 22: 474.

MacIntyre, I. G. and O.H. Pilkey. 1969. Tropical reef corals: tolerance of low temperatures on the North Carolina continental shelf. Science 166: 374-375.

MacKenzie, C., L.S. Weiss-Glanz, and J.R. Moring. 1985. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates. US Fish and Wildlife Service, Biological Report 82(11) .

MacKenzie, C. L. Jr. 1977. Development of an aquacultural program for rehabilitation of damaged oyster reefs in Mississippi. Marine Fisheries Review 39: 1-3.

MacKenzie, C. L. Jr. 1982. Compatibility of invertebrate populations and commercial fishing for ocean quahog. North American Journal of Fishery Management 2: 270-275.

Mackenzie, C. L. Jr. 1983. To increase oyster production in the northeastern United States. Marine Fisheries Review 45: 1-22.

MacKenzie Jr., C. L. 1997. The U.S molluscan fisheries from Massachusetts Bay through Raritan Bay to Delaware Bay. p. 87-117 *in* MacKenzie Jr., C. L., Burrell Jr., V. G., Rosenfield, A., and Hobart (eds.), W. L. The History, Present Condition, and Future of the Molluscan Fisheries of North and Central America and Europe, Vol. 1. Atlantic and Gulf Coasts. U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA, NMFS, Silver Spring, MD, NOAA Tech. Rept. NMFS 127 .

Mackin, J. G. 1951. Incidence of infection of oysters by *Dermocystidium marinum* in the Barataria Bay area of Louisiana. Proceedings of the National Shellfish Association 1951: 22-35 .

Macpherson, T. A., L.B. Cahoon, and M.A. Mallin. 2007. Water column oxygen demand and sediment oxygen flux: patterns of oxygen depletion in tidal creeks. Hydrobiologia 586: 235-248.

MAFMC (Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council). 1998. Amendment 12 to the summer flounder, scup, and black sea bass fishery management plan. Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council and the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission, in cooperation with the National Marine Fisheries Service, the New England Fishery Management Council, and the South Atlantic Fishery Management Council, 398p.

Maiolo, J. R. and P. Tschetter. 1981. Relating population growth to shellfish bed closures: a case study from North Carolina. Coastal Zone Management Journal 9(1): 1-18.

Maljkovic, A. and T.E. Van Leeuwen. 2008. Predation on the invasive red lionfish, Pterois volitans (Pisces: Scorpaenidae), by native groupers in the Bahamas. Coral Reefs 27: 501.

Mallin, M. A. 2000. Impacts of industrial animal production on rivers and estuaries. American Scientist 88: 2-13.

Mallin, M. A. 2009. Chapter 4: Effect of human land development on water quality. p. 64-94 *in* S. Ahuja (ed.). Handbook of Water Quality and Purity. Elsevier.

Mallin, M. A. and C.C. Corbett. 2006. How hurricane atttributes determine the extent of environmental effects: Multiple hurricanes and different coastal systems. Estuaries and Coasts

29(6a): 1046-1061.

Mallin, M. A., D.C. Parsons, V.L. Johnson, M.R. McIver, and H.A. CoVan. 2004. Nutrient limitation and algal blooms in urbanizing tidal creeks. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 298: 211-231.

Mallin, M. A., H.W. Paerl, J. Rudek, and P.W. Bates. 1993. Regulation of estuarine primary production by rainfall and river flow. *Marine Ecology-Progress Series* 93: 199-203.

Mallin, M. A., J.M. Bukholder, and M.J. Sullivan. 1992. Contributions of benthic microalgae to coastal fishery yield. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 121: 691-695.

Mallin, M. A., J.M. Burkholder, L.B. Cahoon, and M.H. Posey. 2000a. North and South Carolina coasts. Marine Pollution Bulletin 41(1-6): 56-75.

Mallin, M. A., J.M. Burkholder, M.R. McIver, G.C. Shank, H.B. Glasgow, B.W. Touchette, and J. Springer. 1997. Comparative effects of poultry and swine waste lagoon spills on the quality of receiving streamwaters. Journal of Environmental Quality 26: 1622-1631.

Mallin, M. A., K.E. Williams, E.C. Esham, and R.P. Lowe. 2000b. Effect of human development on bacteriological water quality in coastal watersheds. Ecological Applications 10(4): 1047-1056.

Mallin, M. A., L.B. Cahoon, B.R. Toothman, D.C. Parson, M.R. McIver' M.L. Ortwine, and R.N. Harrington. 2007. Impacts of a raw sewage spill on water and sediment quality in an urbanized estuary. Marine Pollution Bulletin 54: 81-88.

Mallin, M. A., L.B. Cahoon, D.C. Parsons, and S.H. Ensign. 2001a. Effect of nitrogen and phosphorus loading on plankton in coastal plain blackwater rivers. Journal of Freshwater Ecology 16(3): 455-466.

Mallin, M. A., L.B. Cahoon, J.J. Manock, J.F. Merritt, M.H. Posey, R.K. Sizemore, W.D. Webster, and T.D. Alphin. 1998. A four year environmental analysis of New Hanover County tidal creeks 1993-1997. Center for Marine Science Research, Wilmington, NC, 98-01 , 115p.

Mallin, M. A., L.B. Cahoon, J.J. Manock, J.F. Merritt, M.H. Posey, T.D. Alphin, R.K. Sizemore, and K. Williams. 1996. Water quality in New Hanover County tidal creeks, 1995-1996. University of North Carolina Wilmington, Wilmington, NC.

Mallin, M. A., L.B. Cahoon, M.H. Posey, L.A. Leonard, D.C. Parsons, V.L. Johnson, E.J. Wambach, T.D. Alphin, K.A. Nelson, and J.F. Merritt. 2002a. Environmental quality of Wilmington and New Hanover County watersheds, 2000-2001. Center for Marine Science, UNC-W, Wilmington, 102p.

Mallin, M. A., M.H. Posey, G.C. Shank, M.R. McIver, S.H. Ensign, and T.D. Alphin. 1999b. Hurricane effects on water quality and benthos in the Cape Fear watershed: natural and anthropogenic impacts. Ecological Applications 9(1): 350-362.

Mallin, M. A., M.H. Posey, M.R. McIver, D.C. Parsons, S.H. Ensign, and T.D. Alphin. 2002b. Impacts and recovery from multiple hurricanes in a Piedmont-Coastal Plain river system. Bioscience 52: 999-1010.

Mallin, M. A., M.H. Posey, T.E. Lankford, M.R. McIver, S.H. Ensign, T.D. Alphin, M.S. Williams, M.L. Moser, and J.F. Merritt. 2001c. Environmental assessment of the lower Cape Fear River system, 2000-2001. Center for Marine Science Research, UNC-W, Wilmington, NC, CMS Report No. 01-01 , 139p.

Mallin, M. A., M.I. Haltom, and B. Song. 2009. Assessing Fecal Bacteria Sources in the Wrightsville Beach, N.C. Area: Final Report. Center for Marine Science, University of North Carolina at Wilmington, Wilmington, N.C., CMS Report 09-04 .

Mallin, M. A., M.R. mcIver, H.A. Wells, D.C. Parsons, and V.L. Johnson. 2005. Reversal of eutrophication following treatment upgrades in the New River estuary, North Carolina. Estuaries 28(5): 750-760.

Mallin, M. A., M.R. McIver, M.I.H. Spivey, M.E. Tavares, T. D. Alphin, and M.H. Posey. 2008. Environmental quality of Wilmington and New Hanover County watersheds 2006-2007. CMS Report 08-01 , 201p.

Mallin, M. A., S.H. Ensign, M.R. McIvor, G.C. Shank, and P.K. Fowler. 2001b. Demographic, landscape, and meteorological factors controlling the microbial pollution of coastal water. Hydrobiologia 460(185-193): MHC CHPP planner reports/journal articles file #2.

Mallin, M. A. and T.L. Wheeler. 2000. Nutrient and fecal coliform discharge from coastal North Carolina golf courses. Journal of Environmental Quality 29: 979-986.

Mallin, M. A., V.L. Johnson, and S.H. Ensign. 2009. Comparative impacts of stormwater runoff on water quality of an urban, a suburban, and a rural stream. Environmental Monitoring and Assessment 159: 475-491.

Mallin, M. A., V.L. Johnson, S.H. Ensign, and T.A. MacPherson . 2006. Factors contributing to hypoxia in rivers, lakes and streams. Limnology and Oceanography 51: 690-701.

Mallin, M., E. Esham, K. Williams, and J. Nearhoof. 1999a. Tidal stage variability of fecal coliform and chlorophyll a concentrations in coastal creeks. Marine Pollution Bulletin 38(5): 414-422.

Mallinson, D. J., S.J. Culver, S.R. Riggs, J.P. Walsh, D. Ames, and C.W. Smith. 2008. Past, present and future inlets of the Outer Banks Barrier Island, North Carolina. Department of Geolgical Sciences, Thomas Harriot College of Arts and Sciences and Institue for Coastal Science and Policy, East Carolina University, Greenville, NC, 22p.

Mallison, D. J., S.J. Culver, S.R. Riggs, J.P. Walsh, D. Ames, and C.W. Smith. 2008. Past, present and future inlets of the Outer Banks barrier islands, North Carolina. ECU, Greenville, NC, 22p.

Malone, T. C., L.H. Crocker, S.E. Pike, and B.W. Wendler. 1988. Influences of river flow on the dynamics of phytoplankton production in a partially stratified estuary. Marine Ecology Progress Series 48: 235-249.

Mann, R. 2000. Restoring the oyster reef communities in the Chesapeake Bay: a commentary. Journal of Shellfish Research 19(1): 335-339.

Mann, R. and J. Harding. 1997. Trophic studies on constructed "restored" oyster reefs. Annual research report to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Chesapeake Bay Program. Living Resources Committee, Virginia Institute of Marine Science, Gloucester Point, VA.

Manooch, C. S. and D.L. Mason. 1983. Comparative food studies of yellowfin in tuna, *Thunnus albacores*, and blackfin tuna, *Thunnus atlanticus*, (Pisces: Scobridae) from the southeastern and Gulf Coast of the United States. Acta Ichthyologica et Piscatoria 8: 25-46.

Manooch, C. S., D.L. Mason, and R.S. Nelson. 1984. Food and gastrointestinal parasites of dolphin *Coryphaena hippurus* collected along the southeastern and gulf coasts of the United States. Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Scientific Fisheries 50: 1511-1525.

Manooch, C. S. I. and R.A. Rulifson. 1989. Roanoke River water flow committee report: A recommended water flow regime for the Roanoke River, North Carolina, to benefit anadromous striped bass and other below-dam resources and users. NMFS, Beaufort, NC, NOAA Tech. Mem. NMFS-SEFC-216 .

Manooch III, C. S. 1984. Fisherman's guide - fishes of the southeastern United States. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History, Raleigh, NC, 362p.

Manooch III, C. S. and W.T. Hoggarth. 1983. Stomach contents and giant trematodes of the wahoo (*Acanthocybium solanderi*) , collected along the South Atlantic and Gulf coasts of the United States. Bulletin of Marine Science 33: 227-238.

Marburger, J. E., W.E. Johnson, T.S. Gross, D.R. Douglas, and J. Di. 2002. Residual organochlorine pesticides in soils and fish from wetland restoration areas in central Florida. Wetlands 22(4): 705-711.

Marcus, J. M. and T.P. Stokes. 1985. Polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons in oyster tissue around three coastal marinas. Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology 35: 835-844.

Marsh, G. 1973. The *Zostera* epifaunal community in the York River, Virginia. Chesapeake Science 14(2): 87-97.

Marsh, G. A. and D.B. Turbeville. 1981. The environmental impact of beach nourishment: Two studies in southeastern Florida. Shore and Beach July: 40-44.

Marshall, L. P. 1976. A biological and fisheries profile of spotted seatrout, *Cynoscion nebulosus*. NC Division of Marine Fisheries, Morehead City, NC, Completion report for project AFCS-10 , 90p.

Marshall, M. D. 1995. North Carolina oyster restoration and fishery management plan. North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries and the North Carolina Blue Ribbon Advisory Council on Oysters, Morehead City, NC, 116p.

Marshall, M. D., J.E. French, and S.W. Shelton. 1999. A history of oyster reef restoration in North Carolina. p. 107-116 *in* Luckenbach M.W., R. Mann, and J.A. Wesson (ed.). Oyster Reef Restoration: A Synopsis and Synthesis of Approaches. Virginia Institute of Marine Science Press, Gloucester Point, VA.

Marshall, N. 1954. Changes in the physiography of oyster bars in the James River, Virginia.

Proceedings of the National Shellfisheries Association 44: 113-122.

Marshall, N. 1970. Food transfer through the lower trophic levels of the benthic environment. p. 52-66 *in* J.H. Steele (ed.). Marine food chains. University of California, Berkeley.

Martin, P., N. Taft, and C. Sullivan. 1994. Reducing Entrainment of Juvenile American Shad Using a Strobe Light Diversion System. p. 57-63 *in* Cooper, J. E., R. T. Eades, R. J. Klauda, and J.G. Loesch (editors). Anadromous *Alosa* Symposium. Tidewater Chapter, American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, Maryland.

Matheson, R. E. Jr., D.K. Camp, S.M. Sogard, and K.A. Bjorgo. 1999. Changes in seagrass-associated fish and crustacean communities on Florida Bay mud banks: the effects of recent ecosystem changes? Estuaries 22(2B): 534-551.

Matilla, J., K.L. Heck Jr., M. Erika, M. Emily, G. Camilla, S. Williams, and D. Byron. 2008. Increased habitat structure does not always provide increased refuge from predation. Marine Ecology Progress Series 361(June 9): 15-20.

Matoura, R. F. C. and E.M.C. Woodward. 1983. Conservative behavior of riverine dissolved organic carbon in the Severn estuary: chemical and geochemical implications. Geochimica Cosmochimica Acta 47: 1293-1309.

Matozzo, V. and M.G. Marin. 2005. Can 4-nonylphenol induce vitellogenin-like proteins in the clam *Tapes philippinarum?* Environmental Research 97: 43-49.

Matson, E. A. and M.M. Brinson. 1985. Sulfate enrichments in estuarine waters of North Carolina. Estuaries 8: 279-289.

Matson, E. A. and M.M. Brinson. 1990. Stable carbon isotopes and the C:N ratio in the estuaries of the Pamlico and Neuse rivers, North Carolina. Limnology and Oceanography 35: 1290-1300.

Maxted, J. R., S. B. Weisberg, J. C. Chaillou, R. A. Eskin, and F. W. Kutz. 1997. The ecological condition of dead-end canals of the Delaware and Maryland coastal bays. Estuaries 20: 319-327.

Mcallister, T. L., M.F. Overton, and E.D. Brill. 1996. Cumulative Impact of Marinas on Estuarine Water Quality. Environmental Management 20(3): 385-396.

McAllister, T. L., M.F. Overton, and Jr. E.D. Brill. 1996. Cumulative impact of marinas on estuarine water quality. Environmental Management. 20(3): 385-396.

McComas, S. 2003. Lake and pond management guidebook. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, 304 pp.p.

McDougal, W. G., M.A. Sturtevant, and P.D. Komar. 1987. Laboratory and field investigations of the impact of shoreline stabilization structures on adjacent properties. *in* Krause, N. C. ed. Coastal Sediments '87. American Society of Civil Engineering , New York, NY.

Mcgee, D., R.A. Laws, and L.B. Cahoon. 2008. Live benthic diatoms from the upper continental slope: extending the limits of marine primary production. Marine Ecology Progress Series 356: 103-112.

McGlathery, J. K. 2001. Macroagal blooms contribute to the decline of seagrass in nutrient-enriched coastal waters. Journal of Phycology (37): 453-456.

McIntosh, A. D., C.F. Moffat, G. Packer, and L. Webster. 2004. Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon (PAH) concentration and composition determined in farmed blue mussels (*Mytilus edulis*) in a sea loch pre- and post-closure of an aluminium smelter. J. Environ. Monit. 6: 209-218.

McIntosh, S., T. King, D. Wu, and P.V. Hodson. 2010. Toxicity of dispersed weathered crude oil to early life stages of Atlantic herring (*Clupea harengus*). Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 29(5): 1160-1167.

McIvor, C. C. and W.E. Odum. 1987. Marsh fish community structure: roles of geomorphology and salinity. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Virginia, Charlottesville, VA, 132 p.

McKenney, C. L. Jr. 2005 . The influence of insect juvenile hormone agonists on metamorphosis and reproduction in estuarine crustaceans. Integrative and Comparative Biology 45(1): 97-105.

McLachlan, A., T. Erasmus, A.H. Dye, T. Wooldridge, G. Van der Horst, G. Rossouw, T.A. Lasiak, and L. McGwynne. 1981. Sand beach energetics: an ecosystem approach towards a high energy interface. Estuarine, Coastal, and Shelf Science 13: 11-25.

McLachlan, A. 1996. Physical factors in benthic ecology: effects of changing sand particle size on beach fauna. Marine Ecology Progress Series 131: 205-217.

McLaughlin, S. M. and S.J. Jordan. 2003. A potential ecoforecast for protozoal infections of the eastern oyster (*Crassostrea virginica*) in the upper Chesapeake Bay. p. 73-79 *in* Vallette-Silver, N. J. and Scavia (eds.), D. Ecological Forecasting: New Tools for Coastal and Ecosystem Management. NOAA, Silver Spring, MD, NOAA Technical Memeorandum NOS NCCOS 1 .

McNinch, J. E. and J.T. Wells. 1992. Effectiveness of beach scraping as a method of erosion control. Shore and Beach 1: 13-20.

McNinch, J. E. and R.A. Luettich Jr. 2000. Physical porcesses around a cuspate foreland: implications to the evolution and long-term maintenance of a cape-associated shoal. Continental Shelf Research 20: 2367-2389.

McNinch, J. E. and R.A. Luettich Jr. 2000. Physical processes around a cuspate foreland: implications to the evolution and long-term maintenance of a cape-associated shoal. Continental Shelf Research 20: 2367-2389.

Meister, H. S., D.M. Wyanski, J.K. Loefer, S.W. Ross, A.M. Quattrini, and K.J. Sulak. 2005. Further evidence for the invasion and establishment of *Pterois volitans* (Teleostei: Scorpaenidae) along the Atlantic coast of the United States. Southeastern Naturalist 4(2): 193-206.

Menhinick, E. F. 1991. The freshwater fishes of North Carolina. The Delmar Company, Charlotte, NC, 227p.

Menzel, D. W. 1993. Ocean processes: U.S. Southeast continental shelf. Office of Scientific and Technical Information, U.S. Department of Energy.

Menzel, R. W. and S.H. Hopkins. 1955. Crabs as predators of oysters in Louisiana. Proceedings of the National Shellfisheries Association 45: 177-184.

Mercer, L. P. 1984. A biological and fisheries profile of red drum, *Sciaenops ocellatus*. North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries, Morehead City, NC, Special Scientific Report 41 .

Mercer, L. P. 1989a. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (Mid-Atlantic)--weakfish. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 82(11.109) , 17p.

Mercer, L. P. 1989b. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (South Atlantic)--black sea bass. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. / U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Biol. Rep. 82(11.99) / TR EL-82-4 , 16p.

Meyer, C. E. 1982. Zooplankton communities in Chesapeake Bay seagrass systems. M.A. Thesis, College of William and Mary, Williamsburg, VA, 96 p.

Meyer, D. L. 1994. Habitat partitioning between the Xanthid crabs *Panopeus herbstii* and *Eurypanopeus depressus* on intertidal oyster reefs (*Crassostrea virginica*) in southeastern North Carolina. Estuaries 17(3): 6674-679.

Meyer, D. L. and E.C. Townsend. 2000. Faunal utilization of created intertidal eastern oyster (*Crassostrea virginica*) reefs in the southeastern United States. Estuaries 23(1): 34-45.

Meyer, D. L. and E.C. Townsend. 2000. Faunal utilization of created intertidal eastern oyster reefs in the southeastern United States. Estuaries 23(1): 34-45.

Meyer, D. L., E.C. Townsend, and G.W. Thayer. 1997. Stabilization and erosion control value of oyster cultch for intertidal marsh. Restoration Ecology 5(1): 93-99.

Meyer, D. L., E.C. Townsend, and P.L. Murphey. 1996. Final report for the project evaluation of restored wetlands and enhancement methods for existing restorations. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Office of Habitat Conservation Restoration Center, Silver Springs, MD.

Meyer, D. L., J. M. Johnson, and J. W. Gill. 2001. Comparison of nekton use of *Phragmites australis* and *Spartina alterniflora* marshes in the Chesapeake Bay, USA. Marine Ecology-Progress Series 209(209): 71-84.

Meyer, J. L., L.A. Kaplan, D. Newbold, D.L. Strayer, C.J. Woltemade, J.B. Zedler, R. Beilfuss, Q. Carpenter, R. Semlitsch, M.C. Watzin, and P. Zedler. 2007. Where rivers are born: the scientific imperative for defending small streams and wetlands. American Rivers, Sierra Club, and Turner Foundation, http://amr.convio.net/site/DocServer/WhereRiversAreBorn1.pdf?docID=182, 23 pp.p.

Micheli, F., M.J. Bishop, C.H. Peterson, and J. Rivera. 2008. Alteration of seagrass species composition and function over two decades. Ecological Monographs 78(2): 225-244.

Micheli, F. M. and C. H. Peterson. 1999. Estuarine vegetated habitats as corridors for predator movement. Conservation Biology 13(4): 869-881.

Milam, C. D., J.L. Farris, and J.D. Wilhide. 2000. Evaluating mosquito control pesticides for effect on

target and nontarget organisms. Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology. 39(.): 324-328.

Miles, J. R., P.E. Russell, and D.A. Huntley. 2001. Field measurements of sediment dynamics in front of a seawall. Journal of Coastal Research 17: 195-206.

Miller, D. C. 1989. Abrasion effects on microbes in sandy sediments. Marine Ecology Progress Series 55: 73-82.

Miller, D. C., R.J. Geider, and H.L. MacIntyre. 1996. Microphytobenthos: the ecological role of the "secret garden" of unvegetated, shallow-water marine habitats. II. Role in sediment stability and shallow-water food webs. Estuaries 19(2A): 202-212.

Miller, G. C. and W.J. Richards. 1980. Reef fish habitat, faunal assemblages, and factors determining distributions in the South Atlantic Bight. Proceedings of the U.N.F. and Caribbean Fisheries Institute, Miami Beach, Fl 32: 114-130.

Miller, J. M. 1992. Larval fish migration at Oregon Inlet, North Carolina. Supplemental Reports to the Department of the Interior Consultant's Report. US Dept. of the Interior. USFWS 8: 27.

Miller, J. M., L.B. Crowder, and M.L. Moser. 1985. Migration and utilization of estuarine nurseries by juvenile fishes: an evolutionary perspective. p. 338-352 *in* M.A. Rankin (ed.). Migration: mechanisms and adaptive significance. Contributions to Marine Science (Supplement). 27 .

Miller, M. W. and M.E. Hay. 1996. Coral-seaweed-grazer-nutrient interactions on temperate reefs. Ecological Monographs 66(3): 323-344.

Milliken, A. S. and V. Lee. 1990. Pollution impacts from recreational boating. NOAA Office of Sea Grant, 25p.

Minello, T. J., K.W. Able, M.P. Weinstein, and C.G. Hays. 2003. Salt marshes as nurseries for nekton: testing hypotheses on density, growth and survival through meta-analysis. Marine Ecology Progress Series 246: 39-59.

Minello, T. J. 1999. Nekton densities in shallow estuarine habitats of Texas and Louisiana and the identification of Essential Fish Habitat. p. 43-75 *in* Benaka, L. R. ed. Fish Habitat: Essential Fish Habitat and Rehabilitation. American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, Maryland, 459 p.

Mitchell, W., T. Pratt, and C. Taylor. 2007. Feasibility of using mobile hydroacoustic surveys for estimating spawning stock size of blueback herring in western Albemarle Sound, North Carolina. North Carolina Sea Grant, Morehead City, NC.

Mitsch, W. J. and J.G. Gosselink. 1993. Wetlands - 2nd edition. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., U.S.A., . 722p.

Mitsch, W. J. and J.G. Gosselink. 1993. Wetlands, Second Edition. Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York, NY, Second Edition , 772p.

MMS (Minerals Management Service). 1993. Sand and gravel maps of the Atlantic continental shelf with explanatory text. US Department of the Interior , No. 37 , 35 p.

Mock, C. R. 1966. Natural and altered estuarine habitats of penaeid shrimp. Proceedings Gulf Caribbean Fish Institute 19th Annual Session : 86-98.

Moeller, P. D. R., K.R. Beauchesne, K.M. Huncik, W.C. Davis, S.J. Christophoer, P. Riggs-Gelasco, and A.K. Gelasco. 2007. Metal complexes and free radical toxins produced by *Pfiesteria piscicida*. Environmental Science and Technology 41(4): 1166-1172.

Moffat and Nichol, I. 2010. Terminal groin study. for NC Coastal Resources Commission, Raleigh.

Moore, J. W. 1991. Inorganic contaminants of surface water, research and monitoring priorities. Springer-Verlag, New York, NY, Springer series on environmental management. 334p.

Moore, J. W. and J.A. Moore. 1976. The basis of food selection in flounders, *Platichthys flesus* (L.) in Severn estuary. Journal of Fish Biology 9: 139-156.

Moore, K. A. 2004. Influence of seagrasses on water quality in shallow regions fo the lower Chesapeake Bay. Journal of Coastal Research 45: 162-178.

Moore, K. A., H.A. Neckles, and R.J. Orth. 1996. Zostera marina (eelgrass) growth and survival along a gradient of nutrients and turbidity in the lower Chesapeake Bay. Marine Ecology Progress Series. 142(.): 247-259.

Moore, K. A., R.L. Wetzel, and R.J. Orth. 1997. Seasonal pulses of turbidity and their relations to eelgrass (Zostera marina L.) survival in an estuary. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology. 215(.): 115-134.

Moore, R. H. 1992. Low-salinity backbays and lagoons. p. 541-614 *in* C.T. Hackney, S. M. Adams and W. H. Martin eds. Biodiversity of the southeastern United States: aquatic communities. John Wiley and Sons, Inc., NY, 779 p.

Moorhead, K. K. and M.M. Brinson. 1995. Response of wetlands to rising sea level in the lower coastal plain of North Carolina. Ecological Applications. 5(1): 261-271.

Morgan, P. A., D.M. Burdick, and F.T. Short. 2009. The functions and values of fringing salt marshes in northern New England, USA. Estuaries and Coasts 32: 483-495.

Morton, T. 1. 1989. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (Mid-Atlantic)--bay anchovy. U. S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Biol. Rep., 82t11.97 , 13p.

Moser, M. L., A.M. Darazsdi, and J. R. Hall. 2000. Improving passage efficiency of adult American shad at low-elevation dams with navigation locks. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 20: 376-385.

Moser, M. L. and M.E. Terra. 1999. Low light as a possible impediment to river herring migration. Center for Marine Science Research, University of North Carolina at Wilmington, Wilmington, NC, 137p.

Moser, M. L. and S. W. Ross. 1995. Habitat use and movements of shortnose and Atlantic sturgeons in the lower Cape Fear River, North Carolina. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124(2): 225-234.

Moser, M. L. and B. L. Taylor. 1995. Hard bottom habitat in North Carolina state waters: a survey of available data. Final report to NC Division of Coastal Management. Unpub. doc., 20p.

Moss, J. A., E.M. Burreson, and K.S. Reece. 2006. Advanced *Perkinsus marinus* Infections in *Crassostrea ariakensis* maintained under laboratory conditions. Journal of Shellfish Research 25(1): 65-72.

MSC (Moratorium Steering Committee). 1996. Final report of the Moratorium Steering Committee to the Joint Legislative Commission on Seafood and Aquaculture of the North Carolina General Assembly. N.C. Sea Grant College Program, Raleigh, NC, NC-SG-96-11 , 155p.

Mu-Chan, K., C. Sang-Man, and J. Woo-Geon. 2007. Short-term physiological response of the Pacific oyster, *Crassostrea gigas*, on exposure to varying levels of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon. Aquaculture Research 38(15): 1612-1681.

Mudre, J. M., J.J. Ney, and R.J. Neves. 1985. An analysis of the impediments to spawning migrations of anadromous fish in Virginia rivers. Final report. Virginia Highway Research Council, V.A. Department of Highways and Transportation, Charlottesville, Va.

Mulholland, P. J. 1979. Organic carbon in a swamp-stream ecosystem and export by streams in eastern North Carolina. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, NC

Mulholland, P. J. and E.J. Kuenzler. 1979. Organic carbon export from upland and forested wetland watersheds. Limnology and Oceanography 24: 960-966.

Munger, A. and M. Shore. 2005. Understanding Global Warming for North Carolina: Sound Science For Making Informed Decisions. Environmental Defense, Raleigh, NC, 24p.

Murphey, P. L. and M. S. Fonseca. 1995. Role of high and low energy seagrass beds as nursery areas for *Penaeus duorarum* in North Carolina. Marine Ecology Progress Series 121: 91-98.

Murphy, M. D. and R.G. Taylor. 1990. Reproduction, growth, and mortality of red drum *Sciaenops ocellatus* in Florida waters. Fishery Bulletin 88: 531-542.

Myers, R. A., J.K. Baum, T.D. Shepherd, S.P. Powers, and C.H. Peterson. 2007. Cascading effects of the loss of Apex predatory sharks from a coastal ocean. Science 315(March): 1846-1850.

Najjar, R. G., H.A. Walker, P.J. Anderson, E.J. Barron, R.J. Bord, J.R. Gibson, V.S. Kennedy, C.G. Knight, J.P. Megonigal, R.E. O'connor, C.D. Polsky, N.P. Psuty, B.A. Richards, L.G. Sorenson, E.M. Steele, and R.S. Swanson. 2000. The potential impacts of climate change on the Mid-Atlantic coastal region. Climate Research 14(3): 219-233.

NC Sea Grant. 1997. Coastal water quality. NC State University, Raleigh, NC, UNC-SG-97-04 , 72 p.

NC Sea Grant. 1999. Fishery Resource Grant Program (Aquaculture & Mariculture, Fisheries Equipment & Gear, Seafood Technology, Environmental Pilot Studies). North Carolina Sea Grant, Raleigh, NC.

NC Sea Grant. 2000. Aquatic nuisance species report: An update on Sea Grant research and outreach projects. Sea Grant, Raleigh, NC, 4p.

NC Sea Grant. 2009. Developing a management strategy for North Carolina's coastal ocean. UNC-SG-09-02 , 101p.

NCCF (North Carolina Coastal Federation). 2007. Oyster Restoration and Protection Plan for North Carolina. North Carolina Coastal Federation, 8p.

NCDA&CS (North Carolina Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services). 2008. North Carolina agricultural water use. North Carolina Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services, Raleigh, NC, 8p.

NCREDC (North Carolina Rural Economic Development Center). 2005. Water 2030 Initiative. Conclusions and Recommendations.

Neckles, H. A., R.L. Wetzel, and R.J. Orth. 1993. Relative effects of nutrient enrichment and grazing on epipyte-macrophyte (*Zostera marina* L.) dynamics. Oecologia (93): 285-295.

Nelson, D. M., M.E. Monaco, E.A. Irlandi, L.R. Settle, and L. Coston-Clements. 1991. Distribution and abundance of fishes and invertebrates in southeast estuaries. NOAA/NOS Strategic Environmental Assessment Division, Silver Spring, MD, 167p.

Nelson, K. A., L.A. Leonard, M.H. Posey, T.D. Alphin, and M.A. Mallin. 2004. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology. Using transplanted oyster (*Crassostrea virginica*) beds to improve water quality in small tidal creeks: a pilot study 298(2): 347-368.

Nelson, R. W. and C.H. Walburg. 1977. Population dynamics of yellow perch (*Perca flavescens*), sauger (*Stizostedion canadense*) and walleye (*S. vitreum vitreum*) in four main stem Missouri River reservoirs. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 34: 1748-1763.

Nelson, T. C. 1938. The feeding mechanism of the oyster. I. On the pallium and branchial chambers of *Ostrea virginica*, *O. edulis*, and *O. angulata*, with comparisons with other species of the genus. Journal of Morphology 63: 1-61.

Nelson, T. C. 1960. The feeding mechanism of the oyster. II. On the gills and palps of *Ostrea virginica*, *O. edulis*, and *O. angulata*, with comparisons with other species of the genus. Journal of Morphology 107: 163-203.

Nero, L. 2001. Fiber optic cables: issues for marine habitat and fisheries. Habitat Hotline Atlantic 8(1): 1-2.

Nestlerode, J. A., M.W. Luckenbach, and F.X. O'Beirn. 2007. Settlement and survival of the oyster *Crassostrea virginica* on created oyster reef habitats in Chesapeake Bay. Restoration Ecology 15(2): 273-283.

Neves, F. M. and C.E. Bemvenuti. 2006. The ghost crab *Ocypode quadrata* (Fabruicus, 1787) as potential indicator of antropic impact along the Rio Grande do Sul coast, Brazil. Biological Conservation 133: 431-435.

Neves, R. J., A.E. Bogan, J.D. Williams, S.A. Ahlstedt, and P.W. Hartfield. 1997. Status of aquatic mollusks in the southeastern United States: a downward spiral of diversity. p. 43-85 *in* G.W. Benz, D. E. Collins eds. Aquatic fauna in peril: the southeastern perspective. Southeast Aquatic Research Institute, Decatur, GA, Special Publication 1 , 554 p.

Newcombe, C. P. and D.D. MacDonald. 1991. Effects of suspended sediments on aquatic ecosystems. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 11: 72-82.

Newell, R. I. E. 1988. Ecological changes in the Chesapeake Bay: are they the result of overharvesting the Amercian oyster? p. 536-546 *in* M.P. Lynch and E.C. Krome (eds.). Understanding the estuary: advances in Chesapeake Bay research. Chesapeake Bay Research Consortium, Baltimore, MD, Publication 129 .

Newell, R. I. E. 2004. Ecosystem influence of natural and cultivated populations of suspension-feeding bivalve molluscs: a review. Journal of Shellfish Research 23(1): 51-61.

Newell, R. I. E. and E.W. Koch. 2004. Modelling seagrass density and distribution in response to changes in turbidity stemming from bivalve filtration and seagrass sediment stabilization. Estuaries 27(5): 793-806.

Newell, R. I. E., J.C. Cornwell, and M.S. Owens. 2002. Influence of simulated bivalve biodeposition and microphytobenthos on sediment nitrogen dynamics: a laboratory study. Limnology and Oceanography 47(5): 1367-1379.

Newell, R. I. E., T.R. Fisher, R.R. Holyoke, and J.C. Cornwell. 2005. Influence of eastern oysters on nitrgen and phosphorus regeneration in Chesapeake Bay, USA. p. 93-120 *in* R. Dame and S. Olenin (eds.). The comparative roles of suspension feeders in ecosystems. Springer, The Netherlands, 47 .

Nicholson, N. and S.R. Jordan. 1994. Biotelemetry study of red drum in Georgia. Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Brunswick, GA, 64p.

Nixon, S. W. 1995. Coastal marine eutrophication: a definition, social causes, and future concerns. Ophelia 41: 199-219.

Nixon, S. W. 2009. Eutrophication and the macroscope. Hydrobiologia 629: 5-19.

Nixon, S. W., C.A. Oviatt, and S.L. Northby. 1973. Ecology of small boat marinas. University of Rhode Island, Kingston, RI, Mar. Tech. Rep. Ser. No. 5 , 20p.

NMFS (National Marine Fisheries Service). 1998. Biological opinion on hopper dredges in channels and borrow areas along the southeast US Atlantic coast. NMFS, Letter to the USACOE , 9p.

NMFS (National Marine Fisheries Service). 1999. Our Living Oceans. Report on the status of US living marine resources,1999. U.S. Dept. Commerce, Silver Springs, Md, NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS-F/SPO-41 .

NMFS (National Marine Fisheries Service). 2002. Annual Report to Congress on the Status of U.S. Fisheries - 2001. NOAA, Silver Spring, MD, 142p.

NMFS (National Marine Fisheries Service). 2003. Annual Report to Congress on the Status of U.S. Fisheries - 2002 . NOAA, Silver Spring, MD, 156p.

NMFS (National Marine Fisheries Service). 2008. Annual Report to Congress on the Status of U.S. Fisheries - 2007. NOAA, Silver Spring, MD, 23p.

NOAA. 1991. United States coast pilot #4: Cape Henry to Key West. National Ocean Service , Riverdale, MD, 300p.

NOAA (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration). 1996. NOAA's estuarine eutrophication survey. Volume 1: South Atlantic Region. Office of Ocean Resources Conservation Assessment, Silver Spring, Md, 50p.

NOAA (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration). 2001. Unpublished data - ELMR distribution and abundance and life history tables for estuarine fish and invertebrate species. NOAA/NOS Biogeography Program, Silver Springs, MD.

NOAA (National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration). 2001. Seagrasses: an overview for coastal managers. NOAA, Charleston, SC, 19p.

Noble, E. 1996. Report to the oyster, clam, and scallop committee on Ward Creek field investigation by resource enhancement staff . DENR, DMF, Unpub. rep. 8p.

Noble, E. B. and K.A. Mohr. 2008. Currituck Sound Restoration Project, submerged aquatic vegetation transect field surveys, Currituck Sound NC and Back Bay VA, Summer 2006. Elizabeth City State University, Elizabeth City, NC , 21 pp.p.

Noble, E. B. and K.M. Hall. 2005. Submerged aquatic vegetation cooperative habitat mapping project: a partnership to map submerged aquatic vegetation in the estuarine and coastal riverine systems of North Carolina and Southeastern Virginia. Elizabeth City State University, Elizabeth City, NC, February , 15 pp.p.

Noble, E. B. and R.J. Monroe. 1991. Classification of Pamlico Sound Nursery Areas: Recommendations for Critical Habitat Criteria. North Carolina Department of Environment, Health, and Natural Resources, Morehead City, NC, A/P Project No. 89-09 , 70 p.

Noga, E. J. 2000. Skin ulcers in fish: Pfiesteria and other Etiologies. Toxicologic pathology 28(6): 807-823.

Noga, E. J., L. Khoo, J.B. Stevens, Z. Fan, and J.M. Burkholder . 1996. Novel toxic dinoflagellate causes epidemic disease in estuarine fish. Marine Pollution Bulletin 32: 219-224 .

Noga, E. J., M.J. Dykstra, and J.F. Levine. 1989. Fish diseases of the Albemarle-Pamlico estuary. University of North Carolina Water Resources Research Institute, Report No. 238 .

North Carolina Coastal Futures Committee. 1994. Charting a Course for Our Coast. North Carolina Coastal Futures Committee, 101p.

North Carolina Estuarine Shoreline Protection Stakeholders. 1999. Protecting North Carolina's coastal resources, A framework for maintaining and improving water quality. Unpub. rep.

North Carolina Ocean Resources Task Force. 1995. Management and stewardship of North Carolina's coastal ocean: Recommendations of the NC Ocean Resources Task Force. DCM, Unpub. rep. 25p.

NOS (National Ocean Service). 1990. Estuaries of the United States, vital statistics of a national resource base. NOAA, U.S. Department of Commerce, Rockville, Maryland, A Special

NOAA 20th Anniversary Report .

NRC (National Research Council). 1995. Beach nourishment and protection. National Academy Press, Washington, D.C., 334p.

NRC (National Research Council). 2000. Clean coastal waters: Understanding and reducing the effects of nutrient pollution. Committee on the causes and management of eutrophication, ocean studies board, Water Science and Technology Board. National Academy Press, Washington, DC.

NRC (National Research Council). 2001. Marine Protected Areas: tools for sustaining ocean ecosystems. National Academy Press, Washington, DC.

NRC (National Research Council). 2002. Effects of trawling and dredging on seafloor habitat. National Academy Press, Washington, D.C., 125p.

NRC (National Research Council). 2002. Riparian areas: functions and strategies for management. National Academy Press, Washington, D.C., 436p.

NRC (National Research Council). 2003. Non-native oysters in the Chesapeake Bay. The National Academic Press, Washington, DC.

NRC (National Research Council). 2007. Mitigating shore erosion on sheltered coasts. National Academy Press, Washington, DC.

NRCS (Natural Resources Conservation Service). 2002. Restoring America's Wetlands, Wetland Reserve Program. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service, ., . 8p.

NRCS (Natural Resources Conservation Service). 2003. Restoring America's wetlands, Wetland Reserve Program. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service, 8p.

Null, K., J. Burkholder, D. DeMaster, R. Corbett, C. Thomas, and R. Reed. 2009. Ammonium fluxes from channel deposits in the Neuse River Estuary, North Carolina, USA: Implications for ammonium increase in estuarine waters. In: *Proceedings of the 2009 Winter Meeting of the American Society of Limnology and Oceanography*, Nice, France (abstract; Ph.D. thesis available in April 2010) .

Nunes, M., J.P. Coelho, P.G. Cardos, M.E. Pereira, A.C. Duarte, and M.A. Pardal. 2008. The macrobenthic community along a mercury contamination in a temperate estuarine system. Science of the Total Environment 405: 186-194.

NWF (National Wildlife Federation). 2008. More variable and uncertain water supply: global warming's wake-up call for the southeastern United States. National Wildlife Federation, 8p.

Nybakken, J. W. 1993. Marine Biology, an Ecological Approach. Harper Collins College Publishers, New York, NY, Third edition , 462p.

Nye, J. A., J.S. Link, J.A. Hare, and W.J. Overholtz. 2009. Changing spatial distribution of fish stocks in relation to climate and population size on the northeast United States continental shelf.

Marine Ecology Progress Series 393: 111-129.

O'Connor, T. P. and G .G. Lauenstein. 2005. Status and trends of copper concentrations in mussels and oysters in the USA. Marine Chemistry 97(1-2): 49-59.

O'Neill, J. T. 1980. Aspects of the life histories of anadromous alewife and the blueback herring, Margaree River and Lake Ainsle, Nova Scotia, 1978-1979. M.S. Thesis, Acadia University, Wolfville, Nova Scotia, Canada, 306 p.

O'Rear, C. W. 1983. A study of river herring spawning and water quality in Chowan River. NC Department of Natural Resources and Community Development, DMF, Raleigh, NC, Complete Report, Project AFC-17 , 31p.

Odum, E. P. 1959. Fundamentals of ecology. 2nd Edition. W. B. Saunders Co., Philadelphia, Pa, 546p.

Odum, W. E., T.J. Smith, J.K. Hoover, and C.C. McIvor. 1984. The ecology of tidal freshwater marshes of the United States east coast: a community profile. US Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, DC, FWS/OBS-83/17 , 177p.

Odum, W. E., T.J. Smith III, J.K. Hoover, C.C. McIvor, and E.C. Pendleton. 1984. The ecology of tidal freshwater marshes of the United States East Coast: a community profile. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, D.C., FWS/OBS-83/17 , 177p.

Officer, C. B., T.J. Smayda, and R. Mann. 1982. Benthic filter feeding: a natural eutrophication control. Marine Ecology Progress Series 9: 203-210.

Ogden J.C. 1980. Faunal relationships in Caribbean seagrass beds. p. 173–198 *in* Phillips R.C., McRoy C. P. eds. Handbook of seagrass biology. Garland Publishing, New York.

Öham, M. C., P.Sigray, and H. Westerberg. 2007. Offshore windmills and the effects of electromagnetic fields on fish. Ambio 36(8): 630-633.

Ojeda, G. Y., P.T.Gayes, A.L. Sapp, P.C. Jutte, and R.F. Van Dolah. 2001. Habitat mapping and sea bottom change detection on the shoreface and inner shelf adjacent to the Grand Strand beach nourishment project. Coastal Carolina University and SC DNR, Charleston, SC, 48p.

Oliver, J. D., M.J. Van Den Avyle, and E.L. Bozeman Jr. 1989. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (South Atlantic)--bluefish. US Fish and Wildlife Service, Biological Report 82(11.96) , 13p.

Olsen, S., M.E.Q. Pilson, and J.N. Gearing. 1982. Ecological consequences of low sustained concentrations of petroleum hydrocarbons in temperate estuaries. Graduate School of Oceanography, University of Rhode Island, Narragansett, RI.

Olsgard, F. and J. Gray. 1995. A comprehensive analysis of the effects of offshore oil and gas expoloration and production on the benthic communities of the Norwegian continental shelf. Marine Ecology Progress Series 122: 277-306.

Onuf, C. P. 1994. Seagrasses, dredging and light in Laguna Madre, Texas, U.S.A. Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science 39: 75-91.

Orlando, S. P. Jr., C. J. K. P.H. Wendt, M.E. Pattillo, K.C. Dennis, and G.H. Ward . 1994. Salinity characteristics of South Atlantic estuaries. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Office of Ocean Conservation and Assessment, Silver Springs, MD, 117p.

Orr, J. C., V.J. Fabry, O. Aumont, L. Bopp, S.C. Doney, R.A. Feely, A. Gnanadesikan, N. Gruber, A. Ishida, F. Joos, R.M. Key, K. Lindsay, E. Maier-Reimer, R. Matear, P. Monfray, A. Mouchet, R.G. Najjar, G.K. Plattner, K.B. Rodgers, C.L. Sabine, J.L. Sarmiento, R. D. S. R. Schlitzer, I.J. Totterdell, M.F. Weirig, Y. Yamanaka, and A. Yool. 2005. Anthropogenic ocean acidification over the twenty-first century and its impact on calcifying organisms. Nature 437(7059): 681-686.

Ortega, S. and J.P. Sutherland. 1992. Recruitment and growth of the eastern oyster, *Crassostrea virginica*, in North Carolina. Estuaries 15(2): 158-170.

Ortega, S., J.P. Sutherland, and C.H. Peterson. 1990. Environmental determination of oyster success in the Pamlico Sound. Albemarle-Pamlico Study, North Carolina Department of Environment, Health, and Natural Resources and United States Environmental Protection Agency, Report 90-08 , 29p.

Orth, D. J. and R.J. White. 1993. Stream habitat management . p. 205-228 *in* C.C. Kohler and W.A. Hubert (eds.). Inland Fisheries Management in North America. American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, MD, 594 p.

Orth, R. J. 1975. Destruction of eelgrass, *Zostera marina*, by the cownose ray, *Rhinoptera bonasus*, in the Chesapeake Bay. Chesapeake Science 16(3): 205-208.

Orth, R. J. 1992. A perspective on plant-animal interactions in seagrasses: physical and biological determinants influencing plant and animal abundance. p. 147-164 *in* D. M. John, S. J. Hawkins and J. H. Price eds. Plant-Animal Interactions in the Marine Benthos. Clarendon Press, Oxford, Systematic Special Volume No. 46 , 570 p.

Orth, R. J., J. Simons, J. Capelli, V. Carter, L. Hindman, S. Hodges, K. Moore, and N. Rybicki. 1986. Distribution of submerged aquatic vegetation in the Chesapeake Bay and tributaries - 1985. US EPA, Washington, DC, Final report .

Orth, R. J., M. Luckenbach, and K.A. Moore. 1994. Seed dispersal in a marine macrophyte: implications for colonization and restoration. Ecology 75(7): 1927-1939.

Orth, R. J., R.A. Batiuk, P.W. Bergstrom, and K.A. Moore. 2002. A perspective on two decades of policies and regulations influencing the protection and restoration of submerged aquatic vegetation in Chesapeake Bay, USA. Bulletin of Marine Science 71(3): 1391-1403.

Orth, R. J., T.J.B. Carruthers, W.C. Dennison, C.M. Duarte, J.W. Fourqurean, K.L. Heck Jr., A.R. Hughes, G.A. Kendrick, J.D. Kenworthy, S. Olyarnik, F.T. Short, M. Waycott, and S.L. Williams. 2006. A global crisis for seagrass ecosystems. Bioscience 56(12): 987-997.

Osenberg, C., C. St. Mary, J. Wilson, and W. Lindberg. 2002. A quantitative framework to evaluate the attraction-production controversy. ICES Journal of Marine Science 59: 1-8.

Overstreet, R. M. 1983. Aspects of the biology of the red drum, *Sciaenops ocellatus*. Gulf Research Report Supplement 1: 45-68.

Oviatt, C. A. 2004. The changing ecology of temperate coastal waters during a warming trend. Estuaries 27(6): 895-904.

Owens, L. B., W.M. Edwards, and R.W. Van Keuren. 1996. Sediment losses from a pastured watershed before and after fencing. Journal of Soil and Water Conservation 51: 90-94.

Paerl, H. W. 1982. Environmental factors promoting and regulating N_2 fixing blue-green algal blooms in the Chowan River. N. C. University of North Carolina, Water Resources Research Institute, Raleigh, NC, Report No. 176 , 65p.

Paerl, H. W. and D.R. Whitall. 1999. Anthropogenically derived atmospheric nitrogen deposition, marine eutrophication and harmful algal bloom expansion: Is there a link? Ambio 28(4): 307-311.

Paerl, H. W., J.D. Bales, L.W. Ausley, C.P. Buzzelli, L.B. Crowder, L.A. Eby, J.M. Fear, M. Go, B.L. Peierls, T.L. Richardson, and J.S. Ramus. 2001. Ecosystem impacts of three sequential hurricanes (Dennis, Floyd, and Irene) on the United States' largest lagoonal estuary, Pamlico Sound, NC. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, USA 98(10): 5655-5660.

Paerl, H. W., J. Pinckney, J. Fear, and B. Peierls. 1998. Ecosystem response to internal watershed organic matter loading: Consequences for hypoxia in the eutrophying Neuse River Estuary, North Carolina. Marine Ecological Progress Series 166: 17-25.

Paerl, H. W., L.M. Valdes, A.R. Joyner, B.L. Peierls, M.F. Piehler, S.R. Riggs, R.R. Christian, L.A. Eby, L.B. Crowder, J.S. Ramus, E.J. Clesceri, C.P. Buzzelli, and R.A. Luettich Jr. 2006. Ecological response to hurricane events in the Pamlico Sounds system, North Carolina, and implications for assessment and management in a regime of increased frequence. Estuaries and Coasts 29(6a): 1033-1045.

Paerl, H. W., L.M. Valdes, A.R. Joyner, and M.F. Piehler. 2004. Solving problems resulting from solutions: evolution of a dual nutrient management strategy for the eutrophying Neuse River estuary, North Carolina. Environmental Science and Technology 38: 3068-3073.

Paerl, H. W., L.M. Valdes-Weaver, A.R. Joyner, and V. Winklemann. 2007 . Phytoplankton indicators of ecological change in the eutrophying Pamlico Sound system, North Carolina. Ecological Applications 17(5): S88-S101.

Paerl, H. W., M.M. Mallin, C.A. Donahue, M. Go, and B.L. Peierls. 1995. Nitrogen loading sources and eutrophication of the Neuse River, North Carolina: direct and indirect roles of atmospheric deposition. UNC - Chapel Hill, Water Resources Research Institute, Chapel Hill, NC, Publication 291 .

Page, C. A., J.S. Bonner, T.J. McDonald, and R.L. Autenrieth. 2002. Behavior of a chemically dispersed oil in a wetland environment. Water Research 36: 3821-3833.

Page, H. M. and M. Lastra. 2003. Diet of intertidal bivalves in the Ria de Arosa (NW Spain): evidence from stable C and N isotope analysis. Marine Biology 143: 519-532.

Page, L. M. and B.M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes of North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, USA, 432p.

Palacios, S. L. and R.C. Zimmerman. 2007. Response of eelgrass Zostera marina to CO^2 enrichment: possible impacts of cimate change and potential for remediation of coastal habitats. Marine Ecology Progress Series 344: 1-13.

Paller, M. H. 1987. Distribution of larval fish between macrophyte beds and open channels in a southeastern floodplain swamp. Journal of Freshwater Ecology 4(2): 191-200.

Palmer, M. A. 1988. Epibenthic predators and marine meiofauna: separating predation, disturbance, and hydrodynamic effects. Ecology 69: 1251-1259.

Palumbi, S. R. and B.D. Kessing. 1991. Population biology of the trans-Arctic exchange: MtDNA sequence similarity between Pacific and Atlantic sea urchins. Evolution 45: 1790-1805.

Pantell, S. E. 1993. Potential environmental impacts/Coastal Act issues. *In:* Seawater Desalination in California. California Coastal Commission, San Francisco, Ca.

Parker Jr., R. O. and R.L. Dixon. 1998. Changes in a North Carolina reef fish community after 15 years of intense fishing - global warming implications. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 127: 908-920.

Parker, R. O., D.R. Colby, and T.D. Willis. 1983. Estimated amount of reef habitat on a portion of the US South Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico continental shelf. Bulletin of Marine Science 33(4): 935-940.

Parker, R. O. and R.L. Dixon. 1998. Changes in a North Carolina reef fish community after 15 years of intense fishing- global warming implications. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society. 127: 908-920.

Parrow, M. W., J.M. Burkholder, N.J. Deamer, and J.S. Ramsdell. 2005. Contaminant-free cultivation of *Pfiesteria shumwayae* (Dinophyceae) on a fish cell line. Aquatic Microbial Ecology 39: 97-105.

Partyka, M. L. and M.S. Peterson. 2008. Habitat quality and salt-marsh species assemblages along an anthropogenic estuarine landscape. Journal of Coastal Research 24(6): 1570-1581.

Partyka, M. L., S. W. S.W. Ross, A.M. Quattrini, G.R. Sedberry, T.W. Birdsong, J. Potter, and S. Gottfried. 2007. Southeastern United States Deep-Sea Corals (SEADESC) Initiative: A Collaborative Effort to Characterize Areas of Habitat-Forming Deep-Sea Corals. NOAA, Silver Spring, MD, NOAA Tech. Mem. OAR OER 1 , 176p.

Pate, P. P. Jr. 1972. Life History Aspects of the Hickory Shad, Alosa mediocris (Mitchill), in the Neuse River, North Carolina. M.S. Thesis, North Carolina State University, Raleigh, NC, 67 p.

Pate, P. P. Jr. and R. Jones. 1981. Effects of upland drainage on estuarine nursery areas of Pamlico Sound, North Carolina. UNC Sea Grant , Raleigh, NC, Pub. No. UNC-SG-WP-10 , 24p.

Patrick, W. S. and M.L. Moser. 2001. Potential competition between hybrid striped bass (*Morone saxatilis* x *M. americana*) and striped bass (*M. saxatilis*) in the Cape Fear River Estuary, North Carolina. Estuaries 24(3): 425-429.

Patriquin, D. G. 1975. Migration of blowouts in seagrass beds at Barbados and Carriacou West Indies and its ecological and geological applications. Aquatic Botany 1: 163-189.

Pattilo, M. E., T.E. Czapla, D.M. Nelson, and M.E. Monaco. 1997. Distribution and abundance of fishes and invertebrates in Gulf of Mexico estuaries. Volume II: Species life history summaries. NOAA/NOS Strategic Environmental Assessment Division, Silver Springs, MD, ELMR Rep. No. 11. 377p.

Paynter, K. T. and E.M. Burreson. 1991. Effects of *Perkinsus marinus* infection in the eastern oyster, *Crassostrea virginica*: 2. Disease development and impact on growth rate at different salinities. Journal of Shellfish Research 10: 425-431.

Paynter, K. T., J.D. Goodwin, M.E. Chen, N.J. Ward, M.W. Sherman, D.W. Meritt, and S.K. Allen. 2008. *Crassostrea ariakensis* in Chesapeake Bay: growth, disease and mortality in shallow subtidal environments. Journal of Shellfish Research 27(3): 509-515.

PCS (Potash Corporation of Saskatchewan Phosphate Division). 2006. Draft environmental impact statement for the PCS Phosphate Mine continuation, Aurora , NC.

Peacock, E. E. 2007. Long-term petroleum hydrocarbon contamination of New England salt marshes: Persistence, degradation, and sediment erosion. MA Thesis, Boston University, Boston MA

Peacock, E. E., R.K. Nelson, A.R. Solow, J.D. Warren, J.L. Baker, and C.M. Reddy. 2005. The West Falmouth oil spill: ~100 kg oil found to persist decades later. *Environmental Forensics* 6: 273281.

Pearsall, S., B. McCrodden, and P. A. Townsend. In review. Adaptive Management of Flows in the Lower Roanoke River, North Carolina. Rivers .

Pearsall, S. H., B.J. McCrodden, and P.A. Townsend. 2005. Adaptive management of flows in the lower Roanoke River, North Carolina, USA. Environmental Management 35(4): 353-367.

Peckol, P. and R.B. Searles. 1984. Temporal and spatial patterns of growth and survival of invertebrates and algal populations of a North Carolina continental shelf community. Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science 18: 133-143.

Penhale, P. 1977. Macrophyte-epiphyte biomass and productivity in an eelgrass (*Zostera marina L.*) community. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 26: 211-224.

Perillo, G. M. E., E. Wolanski, D.R. Cahoon, and M. M. Brinson. 2009. Coastal Wetlands. Elsevier, 941p.

Perillo, L. and T.E. Lankford. Long-term effects of beach nourishment on the diets of juvenile *Trachinotus carolinus* (Florida pompano) and *Menticirrhus littoralis* (Gulf kingfish)., UNC Wilmington

Peters, D. S. and L.R. Settle. 1994. Larval fish abundance in vicinity of Beaufort Inlet prior to berm construction. NMFS data summary report of project funded by the US Army Corps of Engineers. NMFS, Beaufort, NC, 38 p.

Peters, D. S., L.R. Settle, and J.D. Fuss. 1995. Larval fish abundance in the vicinity of Beaufort Inlet

prior to berm construction. NMFS, Beaufort, NC, NMFS Progress Report , 20 p.

Peters, K. M. and Jr. R.H. McMichael. 1990. Early life history of the black drum Pogonias cromis (Pisces: Sciaenidae) in Tampa Bay, Florida. Northeast Gulf Science 11: 39-58.

Peterson, B. J. and R.W. Howarth. 1987. Sulfur, carbon, and nitrogen isotopes used to trace organic matter flow in the salt-marsh estuaries of Sapelo Island, Georgia. Limnology and Oceanography 32(6): 1195-1213.

Peterson, C. H. 1982. Clam predation by whelks (*Busycon* spp.): experimental tests on the importance of prey size, prey density, and seagrass cover. Marine Biology 66(159-170).

Peterson, C. H. 2001. A synthesis of direct and indirector chronic delayed effects of the Exxon Valdex oil spill. Advances in Marine Biology 29: 1-103.

Peterson, C. H. 2002. Recruitment overfishing in a vivalve mollusc fishery: Hard clams (*Mercenaria mercenaria*) in North Carolina. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 59(1): 96-104.

Peterson, C. H. 2005. Developing the capacity for fisheries use of the non-native oyster, *Crassostrea ariakensis*. NC Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Division of Marine Fisheries, Morehead City, NC, Final Report to NC Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Division of Marine Fisheries , 29p.

Peterson, C. H., D.H.M. Hickerson, and G.G. Johnson. 2000b. Short-term consequences of nourishment and bulldozing on the dominant large invertebrates of a sandy beach. Journal of Coastal Research 16(2): 368-378.

Peterson, C. H., H.C. Summerson, E.Thompson, H.S. Lenihan, J. Grabowski, L. Manning, F. Micheli, and G. Johnson. 2000a. Synthesis of linkages between benthic and fish communities as a key to protecting essential fish habitat . Bulletin of Marine Science 66(3): 759-774.

Peterson, C. H., H.C. Summerson, H.S. Lenihan, J. Grabowski, S.P. Powers, and G.W. Sarfit Jr. 1999. Beaufort Inlet benthic resources survey . UNC-CH, Morehead City, NC, Final Report to the US Army Corps of Engineers. 18p.

Peterson, C. H., H.C. Summerson, and J. Huber. 1995. Replenishment of hard clam stocks using hatchery seed: combined importance of bottom type, seed size, planting season, and density. Journal of Shellfish Research 14(2): 93-300.

Peterson, C. H., H.C. Summerson, and S.R. Fegley. 1983. Relative efficiency of two clam rakes and their contrasting effects on seagrass biomass. Fisheries Bulletin 81(2): 429-434.

Peterson, C. H., H.C. Summerson, and S.R. Fegley. 1987. Ecological consequences of mechanical harvesting of clams. Fisheries Bulletin 85(2): 281-298.

Peterson, C. H., J.H. Grabowski, and S.P. Powers. 2003a. Quantitative enhancement of fish production by oyster reef habitat: restoration valuation. Marine Ecology Progress Series 264: 249-264.

Peterson, C. H. and L. Manning. 2001. How beach nourishment affects the habitat value of intertidal

beach prey for surf fish and shorebirds and why uncertainty still exists. Proceedings of the Coastal Ecosystems and Federal activities Technical Training Symp.

Peterson, C. H., I. M.C. Kennicutt, R.H. Green, P. Montagna, E.N. Powell, and P. Rosigno. 1996. Ecolgical consequences of environmental perturbations associated with offshore hydrocabon production: a perspective from study of long-term exposures in the Gulf of Mexico. Canadian Journal of Fisheris and Aquatic Sciences 53: 2637-2654.

Peterson, C. H. and M.J. Bishop. 2005. Assessing the environmental impacts of beach nourishment. BioScience 55(10): 887-896.

Peterson, C. H., M.J. Bishop, G.A. Johnson, L.M. D'Anna, and L.M. Manning. 2006. Expoliting beach filling as an unaffordable experiment: Benthic intertidal impacts propagating upwards to shorebirds. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 338: 205-221.

Peterson, C. H., M. Wong, M.F. Piehler, J.H. Grabowski, R.R. Twilley, and M.S. Fonseca. 2007. Estuarine habitat productivity ratios at multiple trophic levels. UNC Institute of Marine Science, Morehead City, NC, manuscript .

Peterson, C. H., M. Wong, M.F. Piehler, J.H. Grabowski, R.R. Twilley, and M.S. Fonseca. in prep. Estuarine habitat productivity ratios at multiple trophic levels.

Peterson, C. H. and N.M. Peterson. 1979. The ecology of intertidal flats of North Carolina: A community profile. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, OBS-79/39 , 73 p.

Peterson, C. H., S.D. Rice, J.W. Short, D. Esler, and J.L. Bodkin. 2003b. Long-term ecosystem response to the Exxon Valdez oil spill. Science 302(5653): 2082-2086.

Peterson, C. H., W. Laney, and T. Rice. 2001. Biological impacts of beach nourishment. *In*: Workshop on the Science of Beach Renourishment, May 7-8, 2001. Pine Knoll Shores, NC.

Peterson, M. S., B.H. Comyns, J.R. Hendon, P.J. Bond, and G.A. Duff. 2000c. Habitat use by early life-stages of fishes and crustaceans along a changing estuarine landscape: difference between natural and altered shoreline sites. Wetland, Ecology, and Management 8(2-3): 209-219.

Phillips, J. D. 1982. Salinity in Pamlico Sound, North Carolina: a space-time approach. East Carolina University, Greenville, NC , 68p.

Phillips, W. and B. Garrity-Blake. 2000. Draft proceedings from the public forum on cleaning up coastal waters for oystering and clamming. NC Marine Fisheries Commission and DENR, Morehead City, NC, 32 p.

Piazza, B. P., P.D. Banks, and M.K. La Peyre. 2005. The potential for created oyster shell reefs as a sustainable shoreline protection strategy in Louisiana. Restoration Ecology 13(3): 499-506.

Pickering, H. and D. Whitmarsh. 1996. Artificial reefs and fisheries exploitation: a review of the 'attraction versus production' debate, the influence of design, and its significance for policy. University of Portsmouth, United Kingdom, Centre for the Economics and Management of Aquatic Resources (CEMARE) Research Paper 107 , 27p.

Pidgeon, E. 2009. Carbon sequestration by coastal marine habitats: important missing sinks. p. 47 *in*

La.. oley, D. d A. & Grimsditch G. eds. The managment of natural coastal carbon sinks. IUCN, Gland, Switzerland, 53 p.

Piehler M.F. and A.R. Smyth. 2010. Differences in habitat-specific estuarine denitrification affect both ecosystem function and services. In press .

Pietrafesa, L. J. 1989. The Gulf Stream and wind events on the Carolina Capes shelf. NOAA-National Undersea Research Program Report 2: 89-128.

Pietrafesa, L. J., G.S. Janowitz, J.M. Miller, E.B. Noble, S.W. Ross, and S.P. Epperly. 1986. Abiotic factors influencing the spatial and temporal variability of juvenile fish in Pamlico Sound, North Carolina. p. 341-453 *in* D.A. Wolfe (ed.). Estuarine variability. Academic Press, New York, NY.

Pietrafesa, P. J. and G.S. Janowitz. 1988. Physical oceanographic processes affecting larval transport around and through North Carolina inlets. American Fishery Society Symposium 3: 34-50.

Pihl, L. S., P. Baden, and R.J. Diaz. 1991. Effects of periodic hypoxia on distribution of demersal fish and crustaceans. Marine Biology 108: 349-360.

Pilkey, O. H. and H.L. Wright. 1989. Seawalls versus beaches. p. 41-67 *in* Krauss, N. C. and Pilkey, O. H. eds. The effects of seawalls on beaches. SI (4) .

Pilkey, O. H., W.J. Neal, S.R. Riggs, C.A. Webb, D.M. Bush, D.F. Pilkey, J. Bullock, and B.A. Cowan. 1998. The North Carolina shore and its barrier islands: restless ribbons of sand. Duke University Press, Durham and London, 318p.

Pinckney, J. and R.G. Zingmark. 1993. Modelling the annual production of intertidal benthic microalgae in estuarine ecosystems. Journal of Phycology 29(4): 396-407.

Ploskey, G. R. 1986. Effects of water-level changes on reservoir ecosystems with implications for fisheries management . p. 86-97 *in* Hall and Van Den Avyle (eds.). Reservoir fisheries management: strategies for the 80's. American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, Maryland.

Plunket, J. and M.K. La Peyre. 2005. Oyster beds as fish and macroinvertebrate habitat in Barataria Bay, Louisiana. Bulletin of Marine Science 77(1): 155-164.

Poe, A., S. Thompson, M. Piehler, and H. Paerl. 2002. Effectiveness of a constructed wetland at removing nitrogen from agricultural runoff in the Neuse River estuary watershed. Water Resources Research Institute, UNC - Chapel Hill, Chapel Hill, NC, Setting the agenda for Water Resources Research, Abstracts of presentations and posters at the Annual North Carolina Water Resources Research Conference .

Pomeroy, L. R., C.F. D'Elia, and L.C. Schaffner. 2006. Limits to top-down control of phytoplankton by oysters in Chesapeake Bay. Marine Ecology Progress Series 325: 301-309.

Porter, E. T., J.C. Cornwell, and L.P. Sanford. 2004. Effect of oysters *Crassostrea virginica* and bottom shear velocity on benthic-pelagic coupling and estuarine water quality. Marine Ecology Progress Series 271: 61-75.

Posey, M. and T. Alphin. 2002. Resilience and stability in an offshore benthic community: Responses

to sediment borrow activities and hurricane disturbance. Journal of Coastal Research 18(4): 685-697.

Posey, M. H., C. Powell, L. Cahoon, and D. Lindquist. 1995. Top down vs. bottom up control of benthic community composition on an intertidal tideflat. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 185(1): 19-31.

Posey, M. H. and T.D. Alphin. 2001. Monitoring of benthic faunal responses to sediment removal associated with the Carolina Beach and vicinity - area south project. UNC-Wilmington, Wilmington, NC, Final Report to the US Army Corps of Engineers , 18 p.

Posey, M. H. and T.D. Alphin. 2002. Resilience and stability in an offshore benthic community: responses to sediment borrow activities and hurricane disturbance. Journal of Coastal Research 18(4): 685-697.

Posey, M. H., T.D. Alphin, C.M. Powell, and E. Townsend. 1999. Use of oyster reefs as habitat for epibenthic fish and decapods. p. 229-238 *in* M.W. Luckenbach, R. Mann and J. A. Wesson eds. Oyster Reef Habitat Restoration: A Synopsis and Synthesis of Approaches. Virginia Institute of Marine Science Press, Gloucester Point, VA.

Posey, M. H., T.D. Alphin, D.L. Meyer, and J.M. Johnson. 2003. Benthic communities of common reed Phragmites australis and marsh cordgrass Spartina alterniflora marshes in Chesapeake Bay. Marine Ecology-Progress Series 261: 51-61.

Posey, M. H., T.D. Alphin, H.D. Harwell, and T. Molesky. 2004. Effects of reef complexity on habitat function for intertidal oysters. Journal of Shellfish Research 23(1): 307-308.

Posey, M. H. and W.G. Ambrose Jr. 1994. Effects of proximity to an offshore hard-bottom reef on infaunal abundances. Marine Biology 118: 745-753.

Potts, T. A. and A.W. Hulbert. 1994. Structural influences of artificial and natural habitats on fish aggregations in Onlsow Bay, North Carolina. Bulletin of Marine Science 55(2-3): 609-622.

Poulter, B., R.L. Feldman, M.M. Brinson, B.P. Horton, M.K. Orbach, S.H. Pearsall, E. Reyes, S.R. Riggs, and J.C. Whitehead. 2009. Sea-level rise research and dialogue in North Carolina: Creating windows for policy change. Ocean & Coastal Management 52: 147-153.

Powell, A. B. and R.E. Robbins. 1998. Ichthyoplankton adjacent to live-bottom habitats in Onslow Bay, North Carolina. NOAA , Seattle, Washington, Tech. Rep. NMFS 133 , 32p.

Powell, A. B. and R.J. Schwartz. 1977. Distribution of paralichthid flounders (Bothidae: *Paralichthys*) in North Carolina estuaries. Chesapeake Science 18: 334-339.

Powell, E. N., E.E. Hofmann, J.M. Klinck, and S.M. Ray. 1992. Modeling oyster populations. I. a commentary on filtration rate. Is faster always better? Journal of Shellfish Research 11: 387-398.

Powell, E. N., J.N. Kraeuter, and K.A. Ashton-Alcox. 2006. How long does oyster shell last on an oyster reef? Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science 69(3-4): 531-542.

Powell, E. N., K.A. Ashton-Alcox, S.E. Banta, and A.J. Bonner . 2001. Impact of repeated dredging

on a Delaware Bay oyster reef. Journal of Shellfish Research 20(3): 961-975.

Power, M. E., A. Sun, G.Parker, W.E. Dietrich, and J.T. Wootton. 1995. Hydraulic food-chain model. Bioscience 45(3): 159-167.

Powers, E. R., R.A. Crowson, S.R. Riggs, S.W. Snyder, S.W. Snyder, and A.C. Hine. 1990. Chemical characteristics and reevaluation of the phosphate resource potential in Onslow Bay, North Carolina Continental Shelf. Marine Mining 9: 1-41.

Powers, M. J. and D. Gaskill. 2004. Recruitment, growth, and habitat utilization of red drum *Sciaenops ocellatus*, in North Carolina estuaries. North Carolina Sea Grant Extension Program, FRG project #00-EP-04 , 40p.

Powers, S. P., C.H. Peterson, R.R. Christian, E. Sullivan, M.J. Powers, M.J. Bishop, and C.P. Buzzelli. 2005. Effects of eutrophication on bottom habitat and prey resources of demersal fishes. Marine Ecology Progress Series 302: 233-243.

Powers, S. P., J.H. Grabowski, C.H. Peterson, and W.J. Lindberg. 2003. Estimating enhancement of fish production by offshore artificial reefs: uncertainty exhibited by divergent scenarios. Marine Ecology Progress Series 264: 265-277.

Powers, S. P. and J.N. Kittinger. 2002. Hydrodynamic mediation of predator-prey interactions: differential patterns of prey susceptibility and predator success explained by variation in water flow. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 273: 171-187.

Powles, H. and B.W. Stender. 1978. Taxonomic data on the early life history stages of Sciaenidae of the South Atlantic Bight of the United States. South Carolina Marine Resources Center Technical Report No. 31 , 64p.

Pratolongo, P. D., J.R. Kirby, A. Plater, and M.M. Brinson. 2009. Temperate coastal wetlands: morphology, sediment processes, and plant communities. *in* Perillo, G. M. E., E. Wolanski, D. R. Cahoon, and M. M. Brinson (eds.). Coastal Wetlands. Elsevier, 941 p.

Prentice, J. A. 1989. Low-temperature tolerance of southern flounder in Texas. Transactions of the Amercan Fisheries Society 118: 30-35.

Prescott, R. C. 1990. Sources of predatory mortality in the bay scallop *Argopecten irradians* (Lamarck): interactions with seagrass and epibiotic coverage. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology. 144(1): 63-83.

Preyer, L. R. 1994. Charting a course for our coast - A report to the governor. North Carolina Coastal Futures Committee, Raleigh, NC, 106 p.

Pruell, R. J., J.L. Lake, W.R. Davis, and J.G. Quinn. 1986. Uptake and depuration of organic contaminants by blue mussels (*Mytilus edulis*) exposed to environmentally contaminated sediment. Marine Biology 91: 497-507.

Pulich, W. M. Jr. and W.A. White. 1991. Decline of submerged vegetation in the Galveston Bay system: Chronology and relationships to physical processes. Journal of Coastal Research 7: 1125-1138.

Purvis, C. 1976. Nursery area survey of northern Pamlico Sound and tributaries. NC Division of Marine Fisheries, Morehead City, NC, Completion report for Project 2-239-R .

Purvis, C. E. and E.G. McCoy . 1972. Overwintering pink shrimp *Penaeus duorarum* in Core and Pamlico Sounds. NC Dept Natural Economic Resources , NC, Spec Sci Rep 22 .

Quast, W. D., M.A. Johns, D.E. Pitts Jr., G.C. Matlock, and J.E. Clark. 1988. Texas oyster fishery management plan. Texas Parks and Wildlife Department, Coastal Fisheries Branch, Austin, Texas, Fishery Management Plan Series Number 1 , 178p.

Quattrini, A. M. and S.W. Ross. 2006. Fishes associated with North Carolina shelf-edge hardbottoms and initial assessment of a proposed Marine Protected Area. Bulletin of Marine Science 79(1): 137-163.

Quattrini, A. M., S.W. Ross, K.J. Sulak, A.M. Necaise, T.L. Casazza, and G.D. Dennis. 2004. Marine fishes new to continental United States waters, North Carolibna, and the Gulf of Mexico. Southeastern Naturalist 3(1): 155-172.

Rahmstorf, S. 2007. A semi-empirical approach to projecting future sea-level rise. Science 315: 368-370.

Rakocinski, C., S.E. LeCroy, J.A. McLelland, and R.W. Heard. 1993. Responses by macroinvertebrate communities to beach renourishment at Perdido Key, Florida: benthic recovery. US Dept. of the Interior, National Park Service.

Rakocinski, C. F., R.W. Heard, S.E. LeCroy, J.A. McLelland, and T. Simons. 1996. Responses by macrobenthic assemblages to extensive beach restoration at Perdido Key, Florida, USA. Journal of Coastal Research 12(1): 326-353.

Randall, R. G., C.K. Minns, V.W. Cairns, and J.E. Moore. 1996. The relationships between an index of fish production and submerged macrophytes and other habitat features at three littoral areas in the Great Lakes. Can. J. Aquat. Sci. 53(Supplement 1): 35-44.

Raven, J., K. Caldeira, H. Elderfield, O. Hoegh-Guldberg, P. Liss, U. Riebesell, J. Shepherd, C. Turley, and A. Watson. 2005. Ocean acidification due to increasing atmospheric carbon dioxide. The Royal Society, London, UK, 68p.

Ray, S. M. 1954. Biological studies of *Dermocystidium marinum* , a fungus parasite of oysters. Rice Institute Pamplet Special Issue November.

Ray, S. M. and A.C. Chandler. 1955. Parasitological reviews: *Dermocystidium marinum*, a parasite of oysters. Experimental Parasitology 4: 172-200.

Reagan, R. E. Jr. 1985. Species Profiles: life histories and environmental requirments of coastal fishes and invertebrates (Gulf of Mexico) - red drum. US Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, DC, Biological Report 82 (11.36) , 16p.

Reagan, R. E. Jr. and W.M. Wingo. 1985. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (Gulf of Mexico)--southern flounder. US Fish and Wildlife Service, 82 (11.30) , 9p.

Rebach, S. 2005. North Carolina Under Dock Oyster Culture Program. North Carolina Sea Grant, Raleigh, NC, 21p.

Reddy, C. M., T.I. Eglinton, A. Hounshell, H.K. White, L. Xu, R.B. Gaines, and Frysinger. 2002. The West Falmouth oil spill: the persistence of petroleum hydrocarbons in marsh sediments. *Environmental Science and Technology* 36: 47544760.

Reed, A. J. and J.T. Wells. 2000. Sediment distribution patterns offshore of a renourished beach: Atlantic Beach and Fort Macon, North Carolina. Journal of Coastal Research. 16(1): 88-98.

Reed, J. K., C.C. Koenig, and A.N. Shepard. 2007. Impacts of bottom trawling on a deep-water *Oculina* coral ecosystem off Florida. Bulletin of Marine Science 81(3): 481-496.

Reed, J. P., J.M. Miller, D.F. Pence, and B. Schaich. 1983. The effects of low level turbidity on fish and their habitat. Department of Zoology, North Carolina State University, Raleigh, NC, Report No. 190 .

Reed, R. E., D.A. Dickey, J.M. Burkholder, C.A. Kinder, and C. Brownie. 2008. Water level variations in the Neuse and Pamlico Estuaries, North Carolina, due to local and non-local forcing. Estuarine and Coastal Shelf Science 76: 431-446.

Reilly, F. J. Jr. and B.J. Bellis. 1983. The ecological impact of beach nourishment with dredged materials on the intertidal zone at Bogue Banks, North Carolina. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Coastal Engineering Research Center, Fort Belvoir, VA.

Reilly, J. D. and W.W. Kirby-Smith. 1999. Development of the technical basis and a management strategy for reopening a closed shellfishing area. Water Resources Research Institute, University of North Carolina , Chapel Hill, NC, UNC-WRRI-99-321 , 46 p.

Reise, K. and J.E.E. van Beusekom. 2008. Interactive effects of global and regional change on a coastal ecosystem. Helgoland Marine Research 62(1-2): 85-91.

Reish, D. J. 1963. Further studies on the benthic fauna in a recently constructed boat harbor in southern California. Southern California Academy of Sciences 62: 23-32.

Renaud, P. E., S.R. Riggs, W.G. Ambrose Jr., K. Schmid, and S.W. Snyder. 1997. Biological-geological interactions: storm effects on macroalgal communities mediated by sediment characteristics and distribution. Continental Shelf Research 17(1): 37-56.

Rheinhardt, R. D. and M.M. Brinson. 2002. An evaluation of North Carolina Department of Transportation wetland mitigation sites: selected case studies. U.S. Department of Transportation, Research and Special Programs Administration, Washington, DC, Report No. FHWA/NC/2002-009 , 99p.

Rice, S. D., R.E. Thomas, G. Carls, R.A. Heintz, A.C. Wertheimer, M.L. Murphy, J.W. Short, and A. Moles. 2001. Impacts to pink salmon following the Exxon Valdez oil spill: persistence, toxicity, sensitivity, and controversy. Reviews in Fisheries Science 9(3): 165-211.

Rice, T. M., R.L. Beavers, and S.W. Snyder. 1998. Preliminary geologic framework of the inner continental shelf offshore Duck, North Carolina. Journal of Coastal Research 26: 219-225.

Richards, W. R. and P.C. Ticco. 2002. The Suminoe oyster, *Crassostrea ariakensis*. Virginia Sea Grant/University of Virginia - Charlottesville, Charlottesville, VA, VSG-02-23 , 6p.

Richardson, B. J., E.S. Tse, S.B. De Luca-Abbott , M. Martin, and P.K. Lam. 2005. Uptake and depuration of PAHs and chlorinated pesticides by semi-permeable membrane devices (SPMDs) and green-lipped mussels (*Perna viridis*). Marine Pollution Bulletin 51: 975-993.

Richardson, C. J. 2003. Pocosins: Hydrologically isolated or integrated wetlands on the landscape? Wetlands 23(3): 563-576.

Richardson, C. J., S. Qian, C.B. Craft, and R.G. Qualls. 1997. Predictive models for phosphorus retention in wetlands. Wetlands Ecology and Management 4(3): 159-175.

Richkus, W. A. 1975. Migratory behavior and growth of juvenile anadromous alewives in a Rhode Island drainage. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 104: 483-493.

Ricklefs, R. E. 1993. The economy of nature. W.H. Freeman and Company, New York, NY, 3rd edition .

Riedel, G.F., J.G. Sanders, and D.L. Breitburg. 2003. Seasonal variability in response of estuarine phytoplankton communities to stress: linkages between toxic trace elements and nutrient enrichment. Estuaries 26(2A): 323-338.

Riggs, S. R. 1996. Sediment evolution and habitat function of organic-rich muds within the Albemarle estuarine system, North Carolina. Estuaries 19(2A): 169-185.

Riggs, S. R. 2000. Were human impacts upon the riverine systems of coastal North Carolina significant factors in the flood of September 1999? Abstracts from the Annual North Carolina Water Resources research Conference: The Year of the Hurricanes : 22.

Riggs, S. R. 2001. Shoreline Erosion in North Carolina estuaries. North Carolina Sea Grant, Raleigh, NC, UNC-SG-01-11 , 68p.

Riggs, S. R. and D.V. Ames. 2003. Drowning the North Carolina coast: sea level rise and estuarine dynamics. North Carolina Sea Grant, Raleigh, NC, 152p.

Riggs, S. R., D.V. Ames, S.J. Culver, D.J. Mallinson, D.R. Corbett, and J.P. Walsh. 2009. Eye of a human hurricane: Pea Island, Oregon Inlet, and Bodie Island, northern Outer Banks, North Carolina. p. 43-72 *in* J.T. Kelley, O. H. Plkey and J. A. G. Cooper eds. America's Most Vulnerable Coastal Communities: Geological Society of America special Paper 460.

Riggs, S. R., E.R. Powers, J. T. Bray, P.M. Stout, C. Hamilton, D. Ames, R. Moore, J. Watson , S. Lucas, and M. Williamson. 1989. Heavy metal pollutants in organic rich muds of the Pamlico River estuarine system: their concentration, distribution, and effects upon benthic environments and water quality: Albemarle-Pamlico Estuarine Study. Project No. 89-06. US EPA and NC DNRCD, Raleigh, NC, 108p.

Riggs, S. R. and F.T. Manheim. 1988. Mineral resources of the US Atlantic continental margin. p. 501-520 *in* Sheridan, R. E. and J.A. Grow (eds.). The Geology of North America, Vol. I-2, The Atlantic Continental Margin: US. Geological Society of America.

Riggs, S. R., J.T. Bray, E.R. Powers, C. Hamilton, D. Ames, D. Yeates, K. Owens, S. Lucas, J. Watson, and M. Williamson. 1991. Heavy metal pollutants in organic-rich muds of the Neuse River Estuary: their concentration and distribution. Albemarle-Pamlico Estuarine Study Report. Project no. 90-07. DENR, Raleigh, 168p.

Riggs, S. R., M.P. O'Connor, and V.J. Bellis. 1978. Estuarine shoreline types and erosion in the Albemarle Sound system. UNC Sea Grant College, Raleigh, NC, Five part poster series .

Riggs, S. R., S.W. Snyder, A.C. Hine, and D.L. Mearns. 1996. Hardbottom morphology and relationship to the geologic framework: Mid-Atlantic continental shelf. Journal of Sedimentary Research 66(4): 830-846.

Riggs, S. R., W.G. Ambrose, J.W. Cook, S.W. Snyder, and S.W. Snyder. 1998. Sediment production on sediment-starved continental margins: the interrelationship between hardbottoms, sedimentological and benthic community processes, and storm dynamics. Journal of Sedimentary Research 68(1): 155-168.

Riggs, S. R., W.G. Ambrose Jr., J.W. Cook, S.W. Snyder, and S. Snyder. 1998. Sediment production on sediment-starved continental margins: the inter-relationships between hardbottoms, sedimentological and benthic community processes, and storm dynamics. Journal of Sedimentary Research. 68(1): 155-168.

Riggs, S. R., W.J. Cleary, and S.W. Snyder. 1995. Influence of inherited geologic framework on barrier shoreface morphology and dynamics. Marine Geology 126: 213-234.

Rilov, G. and Y. Benayahu. 2000. Fish assemblage on natural versus artificial reefs: the rehabilitation perspective. Marine Biology 136: 931-942.

Ritchie, J. C. 1972. Sediment, fish, and fish habitat. Journal of Soil Water Conservation 27: 124-125.

Rivers, D. O. and F.T. Short. 2007. Effect of grazing by Canada geese *Branta canadensis* on an intertidal eelgrass *Zostera marina* meadow. Marine Ecology Progress Series 333: 271-279.

Rizzo, W. M. and R.L. Wetzel. 1985. Studies on the scales of temporal variability in the oxygen metabolism of a shoal sediment in a temperate estuary. Estuaries 8(2B): 70a.

Rizzo, W. M. and R.R. Christian. 1996. Significance of subtidal sediments to heterotrophically-mediated oxygen and nutrient dynamics in a temperate estuary. Estuaries 19(2B): 475-487.

Robblee, M. B., T.R. Barber, P.R. Carlson Jr., M.J. Durako, J.W. Fourqurean, L.K. Muehlstein, D. Porter, L.A. Yarbo, R.T. Zieman, and J.C. Zieman. 1991. Mass mortality of the tropical seagrass *Thalassia testudinum* in Florida Bay (USA). Marine Ecology Progress Series 71: 297-299.

Roberts, C. M., J.A. Bohnsack, F. Gell, J.P. Hawkins, and R. Goodridge. 2001. Effects of marine reserves on adjacent fisheries. Science 294: 1920-1923.

Roberts, D. A., E.L. Johnston, and A.G.B. Poore. 2008. Contamination of marine biogenic habitats and effects upon associated epifauna. Marine Pollution Bulletin 56: 1057-1065.

Roberts, J. M., A.J. Wheeler, and A. Freiwald. 2006. Reefs of the deep: the biology and geology of

cold-water coral ecosystems. Science 312(5773): 543-547.

Robins, C. R. and G.C. Ray . 1986. A field guide to Atlantic coast fisheries of North America. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, USA, 354p.

Roblee, M. B. and W.J. DiDomenico. 1992. Seagrass die-off in Florida Bay, Everglades National Park. Park Science 11: 21-23.

Rodriquez, K., N. Grindlay, L. Abrams, T. Alphin, and S. Artabane. 2006. Implications of high-resolution geophysical techniques in oyster habitat identification: Cape Fear River, North Carolina. Journal of Shellfish Research 25(2): 769.

Roessler, T. S. 1998. Effects of offshore geology and the Morehead City Harbor Project on eastern Bogue Banks, NC. M.S. Thesis, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, NC

Rogers Jr., S. M. 1994. Marsh grass protection with low-cost breakwaters: shoreline erosion control demonstration. North Carolina State University, Raleigh, NC, 61p.

Rogers, S. and T. Skrabal. 2002. Managing erosion on estuarine shorelines. North Carolina Division of Coastal Management and North Carolina Sea Grant, ., UNC-SG-01-12 , 32p.

Romano, J. A. 2007. Acute toxicity and sub-lethal effects of non-point source pollutants on invertebrates. Ph.D. Dissertation, Duke University, Durham, NC

Rommel, S. A. and D. McCleave. 1973. Sensitivity of American eels (*Anguilla rostrata*) and Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) to weak electric and magnetic fields. Journal of Fisheries Research Board of Canada 30: 657-663.

Rooker, J. R., G.J. Holt, and S.A. Holt. 1998. Vulnerability of newly settled red drum (*Sciaenops ocellatus*) to predatory fish: is early-life survival enhanced by seagrass meadows? Marine Biology 131(1): 145-151.

Rooth, J. E. and J.C. Stevenson. 2000. Sediment deposition patterns in *Phragmites australis* communities: implications for coastal areas threatened by rising sea-level. Wetlands Ecology and Management 8: 173-183.

Rose, C., W. Sharp, W. Kenworthy, J. Hunt, W. Lyons, E. Prager, J. Valentine, M. Hall, P. Whitfield, and J. Fourqurean. 1999. Overgrazing of a large seagrass bed by the sea urchin *Lytechinus variegatus* in Outer Florida Bay. Marine Ecology Progress Series 190: 211-222.

Rosenburg, W. M. 1994. Nesting habitat requirements of the diamondback terrapin: a geographic comparison. The Wetland Journal 6(2): 8-11.

Ross, J. L. and T.M. Stevens. 1992. Life history and population dynamics of red drum (*Sciaenops ocellatus*) in North Carolina waters. NC Division of Marine Fisheries, Morehead City, NC, Marine Fisheries Research Completion Report Project F-29 , 130p.

Ross, J. L., T.M. Stevens, and D.S. Vaughan. 1995. Age, growth, mortality, and reproductive biology of red drum in North Carolina waters. Transactions of the Amercan Fisheries Society 124: 37-54.

Ross, M. R. 1991. Recreational Fisheries of Coastal New England. University of Massachusetts Press, Amherst, MA, 279p.

Ross, S. W. 2003. The relative value of different estuarine nursery areas in North Carolina for transient juvenile marine fishes. Fishery Bulletin 101: 384-404.

Ross, S. W. 2006. Review of distribution, habitats, and associated fauna of deep water coral reefs on the southeastern United States continental slope (North Carolina to Cape Canaveral, FL). South Atlantic Fishery Management Council, Charleston, SC, 36p.

Ross, S. W. and A.M. Quattrini. 2007. The fish fauna associated with deep coral banks off the southeastern United States. Deep-sea Research 54: 975-1007.

Ross, S. W., F.C. Rohde, and D.G. Lindquist. 1988. Endangered, threatened, and rare fauna of North Carolina: a re-evaluation of marine fisheries. Occasional Papers of the NC Biological Survey 1988-7(20).

Ross, S. W. and J.E. Lancaster. 1996. Movements of juvenile fishes using surf zone nursery habitats and the relationship of movements to beach nourishment along a North Carolina beach: pilot project. North Carolina National Estuarine Research Reserve, Wilmington, NC, Final report submitted to NOAA Office of Coastal Resource Management and the US Army Corps of Engineers , 31 p.

Ross, S. W. and J.E. Lancaster. 2002. Movements and site fidelity of two juvenile fish species using surf zone nursery habitats along the southeastern North Carolina coast. Environmental Biology of Fishes 63: 161-172.

Ross, S. W. and M.L. Moser. 1995. Life history of juvenile gag, *Mycteroperca microlepis*, in North Carolina estuaries. Bulletin of Marine Science 56(1): 222-237.

Ross, S. W. and M.S. Nizinski. 2007. State of deep coral ecosystems in the U.S. southeast region: Cape Hatteras to southeastern Florida. p. 233-270 *in* Lumsden, S. E., Hourigan, T. F., Bruckner, A. W., and Dorr (eds.), G. The State of Deep Coral Ecosystems of the United States. NOAA, Silver Spring, Maryland, NOAA Technical Memorandum CRCP-3 .

Ross, S. W., R.K. Carpenter, T.M. Scholar, M.D. Marshall, D.L. Taylor, and K.H. West. 1983. A plan for management of North Carolina's estuarine fisheries. North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries, Morehead City, NC, Final Semi-annual report for North Carolina's Coastal Assistance Program (Grant No. 04-8-MO1-331, Amendment No. 1) , 101p.

Ross, S. W. and S.P. Epperly. 1985. Chapter 10: Utilization of shallow estuarine nursery areas by fishes in Pamlico Sound and adjacent tributaries, North Carolina. p. 207-232 *in* A. Yanez-Aranciba (ed.). Fish Community Ecology in Estuaries and Coastal Lagoons: Towards and Ecosystem Integration. DR (R) UNAM Press, Mexico, 654 p.

Rothenberger M., J.M. Burkholder, and C. Brownie . 2009b. Long-term effects of changing land use practices on surface water quality in a major lagoonal estuary. *Environmental Management* 44: 505-523.

Rothenberger M., J.M. Burkholder, and T. Wentworth . 2009a. Multivariate analysis of phytoplankton and environmental factors in a eutrophic estuary. *Limnology and Oceanography* 54: 2107-

2127.

Rothschild, B. J., J.S. Ault, P. Goulletquer, and M. Heral. 1994. Decline of the Chesapeake Bay oyster population: A century of habitat destruction and overfishing. Marine Ecology Progressive Series 111: 29-39.

Rowe, G. T. 2001. Seasonal hypoxia inthe bottom water off the Mississippi River delta. Journal of Environmental Qualitiy 30: 281-290.

Rozas, L. P. 1987. Submerged plant beds and tidal freshwater marshes: nekton community structure and interactions. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Virginia, Charlottesville, VA, 144 p.

Rozas, L. P. 1992. Comparison of nekton habitats associated with pipeline canals and natural channels in Louisiana salt marshes. Wetlands 12(2): 136-146.

Rozas, L. P. and C.T. Hackney. 1984. Use of oligohaline marshes by fishes and macrofaunal crustaceans in North Carolina. Estuaries. 7(.): 213-224.

Rozas, L. P. and R.J. Zimmerman. 2000. Small-scale patterns of nekton use among marsh and adjacent shallow nonvegetated areas of the Galveston bay estuary, Texas (USA). Marine Ecology Progress Series. 193(.): 217-239.

Rozas, L. P., T.J. Minello, R.J. Zimmerman, and P. Caldwell. 2007. Nekton populations, long-term wetland loss, and the effect of recent habitat restoration in Galveston Bay, Texas, USA. Marine Ecology Progress Series 344: 119-130.

Rozas, L. P. and W.E. Odum. 1987. The role of submerged aquatic vegetation in influencing the abundance of nekton on contiguous tidal freshwater marshes. Journal of Experimental Marine biology and Ecology 114(2-3): 289-300.

Rubin, C., M.A. McGeehin, A.K. Holmes, L. Backer, G. Burreson, M.C. Earley, D. Griffith, R. Levine, W. Litaker, J. Mei, L. Naeher, L. Needham, E. Noga, M. Poli, and H.S. Rogers. 2001. Emerging areas of research reported during the CDC national conference on *Pfiesteria*: from biology to public health. Environmental Health Perspectives 109(5): 633-637.

Rulifson, R. A. 1981. Substrate preference of juvenile penaeid shrimps in estuarine habitats. Cont. Marine Science 24: 35-52.

Rulifson, R. A. 1994. Status of anadromous *Alosa* stocks along the east coast of North America . p. 134-158 Anadromous Alosa Symposium. American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, MD.

Rulifson, R. A. and B.L. Wall. 1998. Fish passage through water control structures at Mattamuskeet National Wildlife Refuge, North Carolina, using flap gates and fish slots. East Carolina University, Institute of Coastal and Marine Resources, Greenville, NC, 7p.

Rulifson, R. A. and C.S. Manooch III. 1990. Recruitment of juvenile striped bass in the Roanoke River, North Carolina, as related to reservoir discharge. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 10: 397-407.

Rulifson, R. A., D.W. Stanley, and J.E. Cooper. 1986. Food and feeding of young striped bass in Roanoke River and Western Albemarle Sound, North Carolina, 1984-1985. DENR, Raleigh,

NC, ICMR Tech. Rep. 86-02 , 129p.

Rulifson, R. A., M.T. Huish, and R.W. Thosen. 1982. Anadromous fish in the southeastern United States and recommendations for development of a management plan. USFWS, Fisheries Resource Program, Atlanta, Ga.

Rulifson, R. A., T.L. Woods, and K.E. Kleber . 2006a. Ecological Assessment of the Pasquotank County Reverse Osmosis Water Treatment Plant Discharge Site, Albemarle Sound, North Carolina: Final Report, November 2006. *in* Hobbs, Upchurch & Associates P. A. Support of Environmental Assessment Report for Pasquotank County. East Carolina University, Greenville, NC, ICMR Contribution Number 06-03 , 128 p.

Rulifson, R. A., T.L. Woods, and K.E. Kleber . 2006b. Ecological Assessment of the Currituck County Reverse Osmosis Water Treatment Plant Discharge Site, Albemarle Sound, North Carolina: Final Report, November 2006. *in* Hobbs, Upchurch & Associates P. A. Support of Environmental Assessment Report for Pasquotank County. East Carolina University, Greenville, NC, ICMR Contribution Number 06-03 , 128 p.

Sadzinski, R., M. Naylor, D. Weinrich, J.H. Uphoff, H. Speir, and D. Goshorn. 1996. Effects of haul seining on submerged aquatic vegetation in upper Chesapeake Bay. Maryland Department of Natural Resources, Annapolis, Maryland.

SAFMC (South Atlantic Fishery Management Council). 1982. Fishery management plan final environmental impact statement for corals and coral reefs. SAFMC, Charleston, SC, 389p.

SAFMC (South Atlantic Fishery Management Council). 1988. Final Amendment 1 and environmental assessment and regulatory impact review to the fishery management plan for the snapper grouper fishery of the South Atlantic region. SAFMC, Charleston, SC, 45p.

SAFMC (South Atlantic Fishery Management Council). 1994. Amendment 2 to the fishery management plan for coral and coral reefs of the Gulf of Mexico and South Atlantic . SAFMC, Charleston, SC, 140p.

SAFMC (South Atlantic Fishery Management Council). 1998a. Final habitat plan for the South Atlantic region: Essential Fish Habitat requirements for fishery management plans of the South Atlantic Fishery Management Council. SAFMC, Charleston, SC.

SAFMC (South Atlantic Fishery Management Council). 1998b. Final Amendment 9 to the fishery management plan for the snapper grouper fishery of the South Atlantic region. SAFMC, Charleston, SC, 246 p.

SAFMC (South Atlantic Fishery Management Council). 2001. Magnuson-Stevens Act/NEPA scoping document: using marine protected areas in the South Atlantic. South Atlantic Fishery Management Council.

SAFMC (South Atlantic Fishery Management Council). 2002. Briefing material for SAFMC December 2002 meeting. South Atlantic Fishery Management Council, Unpub. doc. 3p.

SAFMC (South Atlantic Fishery Management Council). 2007a. Final Amendment 15A to the fishery management plan for the snapper grouper fishery of the South Atlantic region. SAFMC, Charleston, SC, 389p.

SAFMC (South Atlantic Fishery Management Council). 2007b. Final Amendment 14 to the fishery management plan for the snapper grouper fishery of the South Atlantic region. SAFMC, Charleston, SC, 389p.

SAFMC (South Atlantic Fishery Management Council). 2008a. Fishery Ecosystem Plan of the South Atlantic region. Volume II: South Atlantic habitats and species, public hearing draft. SAFMC, Charleston, SC, 705p.

SAFMC (South Atlantic Fishery Management Council). 2008b. Comprehensive Ecosystem Based Amendment for the South Atlantic region. SAFMC, Charleston, SC.

SAFMC (South Atlantic Fishery Management Council). 2009. Fishery Ecosystem Plan of the South Atlantic region. Volume II: South Atlantic habitats and species. SAFMC, Charleston, SC, 705p.

Sagasti, A. S., L.C. Schaffner, and J.E. Duffy. 2001. Effects of periodic hypoxia on mortality, feeding and predation in an estuarine epifaunal community. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 258: 257-283.

Saloman, C. H. 1974. Physical, chemical, and biological characteristics of nearshore zone of Sand Key, Florida, prior to beach restoration. Vols I and II. National Marine Fisheries Service, Gulf Coast Fisheries Center, Panama City, Fl.

Saloman, C. H., S. Naughton, and J. Taylor. 1982. Benthic community response to dredging borrow pits, Panama City Beach, Florida. US Army Corps of Engineers, Coastal Engineering Research Center, Fort Belvoir, Va, Misc. Rep. No. 82-3 .

Sanchez, P., M. Demestre, M. Ramirez, and M.J. Kaiser. 2000. The impact of otter trawling on mud communities in the Northwestern Mediterranean. ICES Journal of Marine Science 57: 1352-1358.

Sand-jensen, K. 1977. Effects of epiphytes on eelgrass photosynthesis. Aquatic Botany 3: 55-63.

Sanders, H. L., J.F. Grassle, G.R. Hampson, L.S. Morse, S. Garner-Price, and C.C. Jones. 1980. Anatomy of an oil spill: long-term effects from the grounding of the barge Florida off West Falmouth. Massachusetts. *Journal of Marine Research* 38: 265380.

Sandifer, P. A., J.V. Miglarese, D.R. Calder, J.J. Manzi, and L.A. Barclay (eds.). 1980. Ecological characterization of the sea island coastal region of South Carolina and Georgia, Vol. III. biological features of the characterization area. US Fish and Wildlife Service Biological Services Program, Washington, DC, FWS/OBS - 79/42 , 620p.

Sando, S. K., E.T. Furlong, J.L. Gray, M.T. Meyer, and R.C. Bartholomay. 2005. Occurence of organic waterwater compounds in wastewater effluent and the Big Sioux Rive inthe upper Big Sioux River basin, South Dakota: U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Report. USGS, 2005-5249 , 108p.

Sanger, D. M. and A.F. Holland. 2002. Evaluation of the impacts of dock structures on South Carolina estuarine environments. SC Department of Natural Resources, Marine Resources Research Institute, Charleston, SC, Tech. Rep. No. 99 , 82p.

Sanger, D. M., A. F. Holland, and D.L. Hernandez. 2004. Evaluation of the impacts of dock structures and land use on tidal creek ecosystems in South Carolina estuarine environments. Environmental Management 33(3): 385-400.

Sargent, F. J., T.J. Leary, D.W. Crewz, and C.R. Kruer. 1995. Scarring of Florida's seagrasses: Assessment and management options. Florida Department of Environmental Protection, St. Petersburg, Fl, FMRI Technical Report TR-1 , 46p.

SARP (Southeast Aquatic Resource Partnership). 2008. Southeast Aquatic Habitat Plan. Southeast Aquatic Resources Partnership, 55p.

Saucier, M. H. and D.M. Baltz. 1993. Spawning site selection by spotted seatrout, *Cynoscion nebulosus*, and black drum, *Pogonias cromis*, in Louisiana. Environmental Biology of Fishes 36: 257-272.

Saunders, D. A., R.J. Hobbs, and C.R. Margules. 1991. Biological consequences of ecosystem fragmentation: a review. Conservation Biology 5(1): 18-32.

Savino, J. F. and R.A. Stein. 1989. Behavior of fish predators and their prey: habitat choice between open water and dense vegetation. Environmental Biology of Fishes 24(4): 287-293.

SC DHEC (South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control. 1987. Heavy metals and extractable organic chemicals from the Coastal Toxics Monitoring Network 1984 - 1986. SC DHEC, Tech. Rep. No. 007-87 .

Scavia, D., J.C. Field, D.F. Boesch, R.W. Buddemeier, V. Burkett, D.R. Cayan, M. Fogarty, M.A. Harwell, C. M. R.W. Howarth, D.J. Reed, T.C. Royer, A.H. Sallenger, and J.G. Titus. 2002. Climate change impacts on US coastal and marine ecosystems. Estuaries 25(2): 149-164.

SCC (Sedimentation Control Commission). 1999. NC Sedimentation Control Commission inspects wetlands ditching in Wilmington region. Sediments, Newsletter of the NC Sedimentation Control Commission 6(2): 1-3.

SCC (Sedimentation Control Commission). 2003. Water quality and land quality report on efforts to address turbidity. Sediments, Newsletter of the NC Sedimentation Control Commission 10(3): 1-3.

Schaaf, W. E., D.S. Peters, D.S. Vaughan, L. Costonclements, and C.W. Krouse. 1987. Fish population responses to chronic and acute pollution: the influence of life history strategies. Estuaries 10(3): 267-275.

Schaaf, W. E., D.S. Peters, L. Costonclements, D.S. Vaughan, and C.W. Krouse. 1993. A simulation model of how life history strategies mediate pollution effects on fish populations. Estuaries 16(4): 697-702.

Scheffer, M. 1999. The effect of aquatic vegetation on turbidity; how important are the filter feeders. Hydrobiologia 408-409: 307-316.

Schlacher, T. A., D.S. Schoeman, J. Dugan, M. Lastra, A. Jones, F. Scapini, and A. McLachlan. 2008. Sandy beach ecosystems: key features, sampling issues, management challenges and climate change impacts. Marine Ecology 29(Supl. 1): 70-90.

Schlacher, T. A. and L.M.C Thompson. 2008. Physical impacts caused by off-road vehicles to sandy beachs: spatial quantification of car tracks on an Australian barrier island. Journal of Coastal Research 24(2b): 234-242.

Schlacher, T. A., L.M.C. Thompson, and S.J. Walker. 2008. Mortalities caused by off-road vehicles (ORVs) to a key member of sandy beach assemblages, the surf clam *Donax deltoids*. Hydrobiologia 610: 345-350.

Schneider, C. W. 1976. Spatial and temporal distributions of benthic marine algae on the continental shelf of the Carolinas. Bulletin of Marine Science 26(2): 133-151.

Schneider, S. Z. 2009. Mecury source and cycling processes in the Cafe Fear River Estuary, North Carolina. UNC-CH, Chapel Hill, NC

Schoof, R. 1980. Environmental impact of channel modification. Water Resources Bulletin 16(4): 697-701.

Schott, E. J., J, .A. Fernandez-Robledo, M.R. Alavi, and G.R. Vasta. 2008. Susceptibility of *Crassostrea ariakensis* (Fujita 1913) to *Bonamia* and *Perkinsus* spp. infections: potential for disease transmission between oyster species. Journal of Shellfish Research 27(3): 541-549.

Schroder, A., L. Persson, and A.M. De Roos. 2005. Direct experimental evidence of alternative stable states: a review. OIKOS 110: 3-19.

Schueler, T. R. 1994. The importance of imperviousness. Watershed Protection Techniques 1(3): 100-111.

Schueler, T. R. 1997. Impact of suspended and deposited sediment. Watershed Protection Techniques 2(3): 443-444.

Schueler, T. R. 1999. Microbes and urban watersheds- implications for watershed managers. Watershed Protection Techniques 3(1): 549-620.

Schueler, T. R. 2003. Impacts of impervious cover on aquatic systems. Center for Watershed Protection, Ellicott, Md, Monograph No. 1 , 140p.

Schultz, S. L. W., E.L. Steinkoenig, and B.L. Brown. 2001. Ploidy of feral grass carp in the Chesapeake Bay watershed. North American Journal of Fisheries Management in press.

Schwartz, F. J. 2003. Sharks, skates, and rays of the Carolinas. University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, NC, 161p.

Scudder, B. C., L.C. Chasar, D.A. Wentz, N.J. Bauch, M.E. Brigham, P.W. Moran, and D.P. Krabbenhoft. 2009. Mercury in fish, bed sediment, and water from streams acress the United States, 1998-2005. US Geological Survey, Reston, Va, USGS Scientific Investigations Report 2009-5109 , 74p.

SEAMAP-SA (Southeast Area Monitoring and Assessment Program). 2000. SEAMAP-south Atlantic 10-year trawl report, results of trawling efforts in the coastal habitat of the South Atlantic Bight, FY 1990-1999. 143p.

SEAMAP-SA (Southeast Area Monitoring and Assessment Program). 2001. South Atlantic Bight hard bottom mapping. SEAMAP South Atlantic Bottom Mapping Workgroup, Charleston, South Carolina, 166p.

SEAMAP-SA (Southeast Area Monitoring and Assessment Program). 2004. SEAMAP Deep water (200 - 2,000 meters) Bottom Mapping Protocols to Capture and transform data into standardized database. SEAMAP South Atlantic Bottom Mapping Workgroup, Charleston, South Carolina, 22p.

Searles, R. B. 1984. Seaweed biogeography of the mid-Atlantic coast of the United States. Helgolander Meeresuntersuchungen 38: 259-271.

Sedberry, G. R. and N. N. Cuellar. 1993. Planktonic and benthic feeding by the reef-associated vermilion snapper, *Rhomboplites aurorubens* (Teleostei, Lutjanidae). Fishery Bulletin 91(4): 699-709.

Seitz, R. D., L.S. Marshall Jr., A.H. Hines, and K.L. Clark. 2003. Effects of hypoxia on predator-prey dynamics of the blue crab *Callinectes sapidus* and the Baltic clam *Macoma balthica* in Chesapeake Bay. Marine Ecology Progress Series 257: 179-188.

Seitz, R. D., R.N. Lipcius, N.H. Olmstead, M.S. Seebo, and D.M. Lambert. 2006. Influence of shallow-water habitats and shoreline development on abundance, biomass, and diversity of benthic prey and predators in Chesapeake Bay. Marine Ecology Progress Series 326: 11-27.

Seliger, H. H., J.A. Boggs, and W.H. Biggley . 1985. Catastrophic anoxia in the Chesapeake Bay in 1984. Science 228: 70-73.

Sellner, K. G. and R.G. Zingmark. 1976. Interpretations of the ^{14}C method of measuring the total annual production of phytoplankton in a South Carolina estuary. Botanica Marina 19: 119-125.

Selman, M., S. Greenhalgh, R. Diaz, and Z. Sugg. 2008. Eutrophication and hypoxia in coastal areas: global assessment of the state of knowledge. WRI Policy Note Water Quality: Eutrophication and Hypoxia(1): 1-6.

Serafy, J. E., K.C. Lindeman, T.E. Hopkins, and J.S. Ault. 1997. Effects of freshwater canal discharge on fish assemblages in a subtropical bay: field and laboratory observation. Marine Ecology Progress Series 160: 161-172.

Shafer, D. J. 1999. The effects of dock shading on the seagrass *Halodule wrightii* in Perdido Bay, Alabama. Estuaries 22(4): 936-943.

Shatkin, G., S.E. Shumway, and R. Hawes. 1997. Considerations regarding the possible introduction of the Pacific oyster (Crassostrea gigas) to the Gulf of Maine: a review of global experience. Journal of Shellfish Research 16(2): 463-477.

Shea, D., A. McCarthy, and W.G. Cope. 2003. Pesticide use and exposure in the Albemarle-Pamlico estuarine system of North Carolina and associated effects on blue crab survival in soft crab shedding operations. NC Sea Grant, Raleigh, NC, NC Sea Grant Fisheries Resource Grant Project No. 99-EP-16 , 162p.

Shea, D., C.S. Hofelt, D.R. Luellen, A. Huysman, P.R. Lazaro, R. Zarzecki, and J.R. Kelly. 2001. Chemical contamination at National Wildlife Refuges in the lower Mississippi River ecosystem. Report by NC State University to the US Fish and Wildlife Service, Atlanta, Ga, 40p.

Sheavly, S. B. 2007. National Marine Debris Monitoring Program: Final Program Report, Data Analysis and Summary. Prepared for U.S. Environmental Protection Agency by Ocean Conservancy, Grant Number X83053401-02, 76p.

Sheehan, R. J. and J.L. Rasmussen. 1993. Large Rivers. p. 445-468 *in* C.C. Kohler and W.A. Hubert (eds.). Inland Fisheries Management in North America. American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, MD.

Shertzer, K. W. and E.H. Williams. 2008. Fish assemblages and indicator species: reef fishes off the southeastern United States. Fishery Bulletin 106(3): 257-269.

Shervette, V. R. and F. Gelwick. 2008. Seasonal and spatial variations in fish and macroinverterate communities of oyster and adjacent haitats in a Mississippi estuary. Estuaries and Coasts 31(3): 584-596.

Sholar, T. M. 1975. Anadromous fisheries survey of the New and White Oak River systems. NC DMF, Morehead City, NC, Compl. Rep. Proj. AFC-9 , 49p.

Sholar, T. M. 1977. Anadromous Fisheries Research Program, Cape Fear River System, Phase I. North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries, Rep #AFCS-12 , p.

Short, F. T., L.K. Muehlstein, and D. Porter . 1987. Eelgrass wasting disease: cause and recurrence of a marine epidemic. Biological Bulletin 173: 557-562.

Shull III, L. N. 1999. An accuracy assessment of GIS wetland mapping in the coastal counties of North Carolina. North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Division of Coastal Management, ., 41p.

Shumway, S. E. 1996. Natural environmental factors. p. 467-513 *in* Kennedy, V. S., Newell, R. I. E., and Eble (eds.), A. F. The Eastern Oyster *Crassostrea virginica*. Maryland Sea Grant College, University of Maryland, College Park, Maryland.

Shumway S.E., J.M. Burkholder, and J. Springer . 2006. Effects of the estuarine dinoflagellate *Pfiesteria shumwayae* (Dinophyceae) on survival and grazing activity of several shellfish species. Harmful Algae 5: 442-458.

Shumway, S. E. and R.K. Koehn. 1982. Oxygen consumption in the American oyster *Crassostrea virginica*. Marine Ecology Progress Series 9: 59-68.

Sigels, A. C., T.C. Hoering, and G.R. Helz. 1982. Composition of estuarine colloidal material: organic components. Geochimica Cosmochimica Acta 46: 1619-1626.

Signorini, S. R. and C. R. McClain. 2007. Large-scale forcing impact on biomass variability in the South Atlantic Bight. Geophysical Research Letters 34: 6.

Silliman, B. R. and M.D. Bertness. 2002. A trophic cascade regulates salt marsh primary production.

Proceedings of the National Academy of Science 99(16): 10500-10505.

Simonsen, K. A. 2008. The effect of an inshore artificial reef on the community structure and feeding ecology of estuarine fishes in Barataria Bay, Louisiana. Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, LA, 100 p.

Simpson, A. W. and L. Watling. 2006. An investigation of the cumulative impacts of shrimp trawling on community structure. ICES Journal of Marine Science 63(9): 1616-1630.

Sincock, J. L. 1966. Back Bay-Currituck Sound data report. Patuxent Wildlife Research Center, Laurel, MD, 1600p.

Skaggs, R. W., G.M. Chescheir, and B.D. Phillips. 2005. Methods to determine lateral effect of a drainage ditch on wetland hydrology. Transaction of the ASAE 48(2): 577-584.

Skilleter, G. A. 1994. Refuges from predation and the persistence of estuarine clam populations. Marine Ecology Progress Series 109(1): 29-42.

Slater, G. F., H.K. White, T.I. Eglinton, and C.M. Reddy. 2005. Determination of microbial carbon sources in petroleum contaminated sediments using molecular 14C analysis. *Environmental Science & Technology* 39: 25522558.

Smaoui-Damak W., T. Rebai, B. Berthet, and A. Hamza-Chaffai. 2006. Does cadmium pollution affect reproduction in the clam *Ruditapes decussates*? A one-year case study. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology 143C: 252-261.

Smart, R. M., G.O. Dick, and R.D. Doyle. 1998. Techniques for establishing native aquatic plants. Journal of Aquatic Plant Management 36: 44-49.

Smayda, T. J. 1989. Primary production and the global epidemic of phytoplankton blooms in the sea: A linkage? In: *Novel Phytoplankton Blooms*, by E.M. Cosper, V.M. Bricelj and E.J. Carpenter (eds.). Springer-Verlag, New York, Coastal and Estuarine Studies No. 35 , 449-484p.

Smith, C. M. and C.T. Hackney. 1989. The effects of hydrocarbons on the setting of the American oyster, *Crassostrea virginica*, in intertidal habitats in southeastern North Carolina. Estuaries 12: 42-48.

Smith, J. W. 1995. Life history of cobia, *Rachycentron canadum*, (Osteichthyes: Rachycentridae), in North Carolina waters. Brimleyana 23: 1-23.

Smith, J. W. and C.A. Wenner. 1985. Biology of the southern kingfish in the South Atlantic Bight. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 114: 356-366.

Smith, K. 1998. A summary of limited vessel entry zones for managed seagrass protection in Florida. Florida Department of Environmental Protection, St. Petersburg, Fl, 30p.

Smith, S. V., W.J. Kimmerer, E.A. Laws, R.E. Brock, and T.W. Walsh. 1981. Kanehoe Bay sewage diversion experiment: perspectives on ecosystem responses to nutritional perturbation. Pacific Science 35: 278-396.

Smock, L. A. and E. Gilinsky. 1992. Coastal plain blackwater streams. p. 271-313 *in* C.T. Hackney,

S. M. Adams and W. H. Martin eds. Biodiversity of the southeastern United States: aquatic communities. John Wiley and Sons, Inc., NY, 779 p.

Snodgrass, J. W., A.L. Bryan Jr., R.F. Lide, and G.M. Smith. 1996. Factors affecting the occurrence and structure of fish assemblages in isolated wetlands of the upper coastal plain, U.S.A. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences. 53: 443-454.

Sobsey, M. D. 1996. Pathogens and their indicators in North Carolina surface waters. p. 6-10 *in* NCSU (ed.). Solutions: Proceedings of a Technical Conference on Water Quality. 19-21 March 1996. NCSU, Raleigh.

Sobsey, M. D., R. Perdue, M. Overton, and J. Fisher. 2003. Factors influencing faecal contamination in coastal marinas. Water Science and Technology 47: 199-204.

Soniat, T. M., C.M. Finelli, and J.T. Ruiz. 2004. Vertical structure and predator refuge mediate oyster reef development and community dynamics. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 310(2): 163-182.

Sparks, A. K., J.L. Boswell, and J.G. Mackin . 1958. Studies on the comparative utilization of oxygen by living and dead oysters . Proceedings of the National Shellfisheries Association 48: 92-102.

Sprague, L. A. and W.A. Battaglin. 2005. Wastewater chemicals in Colorado's streams and ground water: U.S. Geological Survey Fact Sheet . 2004-3127 , 4p.

Spruill, T. B., D.A. Harned, P.M. Ruhl, J.L. Eimers, G. McMahon, K.E. Smith, D.R. Galeone, and M.D. Woodside. 1998. Water quality in the Albemarle-Pamlico Drainage Basin, North Carolina and Virginia, 1992-1995. U.S. Geological Survey Circular 1157 .

Spruill, T. B. and J.F. Bratton. 2008. Estimation of groundwater and nutrient fluxes to the Neuse River estuary, North Carolina. Estuaries and Coasts 31: 501-520.

Stachowicz, J. J., J.R. Terwin, R.B. Whitlatch, and R.W. Osman. 2002. Linking climate change and biological invasions: ocean warming facilitates nonindigenous species invasions. Proceedings of the National Academy of Science 99: 15497-15500.

Stanley, D. and S. Nixon. 1992. Stratification and bottom-water hypoxia in the Pamlico River Estuary. Estuaries 15(2): 270-281.

Stanley, D. W. 1992. Historical Trends in Land Use, Nutrient Production, Water Quality and Fisheries in the Albemarle-Pamlico System. Institute for Coastal and Marine Resources, East Carolina University, North Carolina Sea Grant College Publication, Greenville, North Carolina, 215p.

Stanley, E. H. and M.W. Doyle. 2003. The ecological effects of dam removal. Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment 1(1): 15-22.

Stanley, J. G. and M.A. Sellers. 1986. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (Gulf of Mexico)--American oyster. US Fish and Wildlife Service, Biological Report 82(11.64) , 25p.

Stanley, J. G. and R. Dewitt. 1983. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (North Atlantic) -- hard clam. US Fish and Wildlife Service, FWS/OBS-82/11.18 , 19p.

Stant, J. 2010. Out of Control: Mounting Damages From Coal Ash Waste Sites . Environmental Integrity and Earthjustice, 113p.

Steel, J. 1991. Albemarle-Pamlico Estuarine System, technical analysis of status and trends. DENR, Raleigh, NC, APES Report No. 90-01 .

Steimle, F. W., C.A. Zetlin, P.L. Berrien, and S. Chang. 1999. Black sea bass, *Centropristis striata*, life history and habitat characteristics. NOAA, Northeast Fisheries Science Center, Woods Hole, Mass, NMFS-NE-143 , 42p.

Steimle, F. W. and C. Zetlin. 2000. Reef habitats in the Middle Atlantic Bight: abundance, distribution, associated biological communities, and fishery resource use. Marine Fisheries Review 62(2): 24-42.

Stein, G. 1984. Port's expensive seagrass program fails to take root. The Miami Herald, June 10,1984 .

Steiner, A. J. and S.P. Leatherman. 1981. Recreational impacts on the distribution of ghost crabs, *Ocypode quadrata* fab. Biological Conservation 20: 11-122.

Stephan, C. D. and D.G. Lindquist. 1989. A comparative analysis of the fish assemblages associated with old and new shipwrecks and fish aggregating devices in Onslow Bay, North Carolina. Bulletin of Marine Science 44(2): 698-717.

Stephan, C. D. and T.E. Bigford. 1997. Atlantic coastal submerged aquatic vegetation: a review of its ecological role, anthropogenic impacts, state regulations, and value to Atlantic coastal fish stocks. Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission, 77p.

Stevenson, J. C. 1988. Comparative ecology of submersed grass beds in freshwater, estuarine, and marine environments. Limnology and Oceangraphy 33(4, part 2): 867-893.

Stevenson, J. C., L.W. Staver, and K.W. Staver. 1993. Water quality associated with survival of submerged aquatic vegetation along an estuarine gradient. Estuaries 16(346-361).

Stevenson, J. C. and N.M. Confer. 1978. Summary of available information on Chesapeake Bay submerged vegetation. US Fish and Wildlife Service, Office of Biological Services, FWS/OBS-78/66 , 335p.

Steward, J. S. and W.C. Green. 2007. Setting load limits for nutrients and suspended solids based upon seagrass depth-limit targets. Estuaries and Coasts 30(4): 657-670.

Stirewalt, G. L. and R.L. Ingram . 1974. Aerial photographic study of shoreline erosion and deposition, Pamlico Sound, North Carolina. UNC Sea Grant College, Raleigh, NC, UNC-SG-74-09 , 66p.

Stoecker, D., J. Adolf, A. Place, P. Gilbert, and D. Meritt. 2008. Effects of the dinoflagellates *Karlodinium veneficum* and *Prorocentrum minimum* on the early life history stages of the

eastern oyster (*Crassostrea virginica*). Marine Biology 154(1): 81-90.

Stone, K. C., P.G. Hunt, S.W. Coffey, and T.A. Matheny. 1995. Water quality status of a USDA water quality demonstration project in the eastern Coastal Plain. Journal of Soil and Water Conservation 40: 567-571.

Stout, V. F. 1980. Organochlorine residues in fishes from the northwest Atlantic Ocean and Gulf of Mexico. Fishery Bulletin 78(1): 51-58.

Strange, R. J., W.B. Kittrell, and T.D. Broadbent. 1982. Effects of seeding reservoir fluctuation zones on young-of-the-year black bass and associated species. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 2: 307-315.

Street, M. W., A.S. Deaton, W.S. Chappell, and P.D. Mooreside. 2005. North Carolina Coastal Habitat Protection Plan. North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Division of Marine Fisheries, Morehead City, NC, 656p.

Street, M. W., P.P. Pate, B.F. Holland Jr., and A.B. Powell. 1975. Anadromous Fisheries Research Program, Northern Coastal Region. NC Division of Marine Fisheries, AFCS-8 , 262p.

Strelcheck, A. J., J.H. Cowan, and A. Shah. 2005. Influence of reef location on artificial-reef fish assemblages in the northcentral Gulf of Mexico. Bulletin of Marine Science 77(3): 425-440(16).

Stroud, L. M. 1976. Net primary production of belowground material and carbohydrate patterns in two weight forms of *Spartina alterniflora* in two North Carolina marshes. Ph.D. dissertation, North Carolina State University, Raleigh, NC

Struck, S. D., C.B. Craft, and S.W. Broome. 2004. Effects of bridge shading on estuarine marsh benthic invertebrate community structure and function. ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT 34(1): 99-111.

Struyf, E., S. Van Damme, B. Gribsholt, and P. Meire. 2005. freshwater marshes as dissolved silica recyclers in an estuarine environment (Schelde estuary, Belgium). Hydrobiologia 540: 69-77.

Stunz, G. W., T.J. Minello, and P.S. Levin. 2002. A comparison of early juvenile red drum densities among various habitat types in Galveston Bay, Texas. Estuaries 25(1): 76-85.

Sudduth, E. B., J.L. Meyer, and E.S. Bernhardt. 2007. Stream restoration practces in the southeastern United States. Restoration Ecology 15(3): 573-583.

Summerson, H. C. and C.H. Peterson. 1984. Role of predation in organizing benthic communities of a temperate-zone seagrass bed. Marine Ecology Progress Series 15: 63-77.

Summerson, H. C. and C.H. Peterson. 1990. Recruitment failure of the bay scallop, *Argopecten irradians-concentricus*, during the 1st red tide, *Ptychodiscus brevis*, outbreak recorded in North Carolina. Estuaries 13(3): 322-331.

Summerson, H. C. and C.H. Peterson. 1990. Recruitment Failure of the bay scallop, *Argopecten irradians concentricus*, During the First Red Tide, *Ptychodiscus brevis*, Outbreak Recorded in North Carolina. Estuaries 13(3): 322-331.

Sundback, L. V., W. Enoksson, W. Graneli, and K. Pettersson. 1991. Influence of sublittoral microphytobenthos on the oxygen and nutrient flux between sediment and water: A laboratory continuous-flow study. Marine Ecology Progress Series 74: 263-279.

Sutter, L. 1999. DCM wetland mapping in coastal North Carolina. Division of Coastal Management, Raleigh, NC, 33p.

Sutula, M., K. Kramer, J. Cable, H. Collis, W. Berelson, and J. Mendez. 2006. Sediments as an internal source of nutrients to upper Newport Bay, California. Southern California Coastal Water Research Project No. 482, Technical Report , 167p.

Sved, D. W., P.A. Vanveld, and M.H. Roberts. 1992. Hepatic erod activity in spot, *Leiostomus xanthurus*, exposed to creosote-contaminated sediments. Marine Environmental Research 34(1-4): 189-193.

Szedlmayer, S. T. and K.W. Able. 1996. Patterns of seasonal availability and habitat use by fishes and decapod crustaceans in a southern New Jersey estuary. Estuaries 19(3): 697-709.

Tagatz, M. E. and D.L. Dudley. 1961. Seasonal occurrence of marine fishes in four shore habitats near Beaufort, NC, 1957-1960. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Special Scientific Report No. 390 .

Tamburri, M. N., C.M. Finelli, D.S. Wethey, and R.K. Zimmer-Faust. 1996. Chemical induction of larval settlement behavior in flow. Biological Bulletin 191(3): 367-373.

Tarnowski, M. 2003. Maryland oyster population status report: 2002 Fall survey. Maryland Department of Natural Resources, Annapolis, MD, 32p.

Tarnowski, M. 2005. Maryland oyster population status report: 2003 and 2004 Fall survey. Maryland Department of Natural Resources, Annapolis, MD, 33p.

Tarplee, W. H. Jr., D.E. Louder, and A.J. Weber . 1971. Evaluation of the effects of channelization on fish populations in North Carolina's coastal plain streams. North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission, Raleigh, NC.

Taylor, D. L. and D.B. Eggleston. 2000. Effects of hypoxia on an estuarine predator-prey interaction: foraging behavior and mutual interference in the blue crab *Callinectes sapidus* and the infaunal clam prey *Mya arenaria*. Marine Ecology Progress Series 196: 221-237.

Taylor, J. C. and J.M. Miller. 2001. Physiological performance of juvenile southern flounder, *Paralichthys lethostigma* (Jordan and Gilbert 1984), in chronic and episodic hypoxia. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 258(2): 195-214.

Taylor, J. C. and P.S. Rand. 2003. Spatial overlap and distribution of anchovies (*Anchoa* spp.) and copepods in a shallow stratified estuary. Aquatic Living Resources 16(3): 191-196.

Taylor, J. E. 1999. Making salmon: An environmental history of the Northwest fisheries crisis. University of Washington Press, Seattle, WA.

Taylor, J. L. and C.H. Saloman. 1968. Some effects of hydraulic dredging and coastal development in Boca Ciega Bay, Florida. Fisheries Bulletin 67: 213-241.

Teal, J. 1962. Energy flow in salt marsh macrophyte production: a review. Ecology 43: 614-624.

Teal, J. and M. Teal. 1969. Life and death of the salt marsh. Audubon/Ballentine Books, New York, NY, 274p.

Teal, J. M., J.W. Farrington, K.A. Burns, J.J. Stegeman, B.W. Tripp, B. Woodin, and C. Phinney. 1992. The West Falmouth oil spill after 20 years: fate of fuel oil compounds and effects on animal. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 24: 607614.

Teal, J. M., K. Burns, and J. Farrington. 1978. Analyses of aromatic hydrocarbons in intertidal sediments resulting from two oil spills of no. 2 fuel oil in Buzzards Bay. *Massachusetts Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 35: 510520.

Tenore, K. R. 1972. Macrobenthos of the Pamlico River estuary, North Carolina. Ecological Monographs 42: 51-69.

Terlizzi, A., S. Fraschetti, P. Guidetti, and F. Boero. 2002. The effects of sewage discharge on shallow hard substrate sessile assemblages. Marine Pollution Bulletin 44(6): 544-550.

Tester, P. A., M.E. Geesey, C. Guo, H.W. Paerl, and D.F. Millie. 1995. Evaluating phytoplankton dynamics in the Newport River estuary (North Carolina, USA) by HPLC-derived pigment profiles. Marine Ecology Progress Series 124: 237-245.

Tester, P. A. and P.K. Fowler . 1990. Brevetoxin contamination of *Mercenaria mercenaria* and *Crassostrea virginica*: a management issue. p. 499-503 *in* E. Graneli et al. (eds). Toxic Marine Phytoplankton. Elsevier Science Publishing Co., Inc..

Thayer, G. W. 1971. Phytoplankton production and distribution of nutrients in a shallow unstratified estuarine system near Beaufort, NC. Chesapeake Science 12: 240-253.

Thayer, G. W., M.S. Fonseca, and W.J. Kenworthy. 1985. Wetland mitigation and restoration in the Southeast United States and two lessons from seagrass mitigation. p. 95-117 *in*: The Estuarine Management Practice Symposium, November 12-13, 1985. Baton Rouge, LA.

Thayer, G. W., S.M. Adams, and M.W. La Croix. 1975. Structural and functional aspects of a recently established *Zostera marina* community. p. 518-540 *in* L.E. Cronin (ed.). Estuarine Research. Academic Press, New York, NY, .

Thayer, G. W., W.J. Kenworthy, and M.S. Fonseca. 1984. The ecology of eelgrass meadows of the Atlantic coast: a community profile. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, FWS/OBS-84/02 , 147p.

Thieler, E. R., A.L. Brill, W.J. Cleary, C.H. Hobbs III, and R.A. Gammisch. 1995. Geology of the Wrightsville Beach, North Carolina shoreface: implications for the concept of shoreface profile of equilibrium. Marine Geology 126: 271-287.

Thieler, E. R., W.C. Schwab, M.A. Allison, J.F. Denny, and W.W. Danforth. 1998. Sidescan-sonar imagery of the shoreface and inner continental shelf, Wrightsville Beach, North Carolina . USGS Open-file Report 98-596 , 16p.

Thomas, C. J. and L.B. Cahoon. 1993. Stable isotope analyses differentiate between different trophic pathways supporting rocky reef fishes . Marine Ecology Progress Series 95: 19-24.

Thompson, S. P., H.S. Paerl, and M.C. Go. 1998. Denitrification dynamics of an estuarine headwater creek recieving agricultural runoff. University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill, Institute of Marine Science, Chapel Hill, NC, 1p.

Thompson, T. 2000. Intake modifications to reduce entrainment and impingement at Carolina Power and Light Company's Brunswick Steam Electric Plant, Southport, North Carolina. Environmental Science and Policy 3(1): 417-424.

Thomsen, M. S., P. Staehr, C.D. Nyberg, S. Schwaerter, D. Krause-Jensen, and B.R. Silliman. 2007. *Gracilaria vermiculophyll* (Ohmi) Papenfuss, 1967 (Rhodophyta, Gracilariaeae) in northern Europe, with emphasis on Danish conditions, and what to expect in the future. Aquatic Invasions 2(2): 83-94.

Thorne, R. E. and G.L. Thomas. 2008. Herring and the "Exxon Valdez" oil spill: an investigation into historical data conflicts. ICES Journal of Marine Science 65: 44-50.

Thorpe, T., C.F. Jensen, and M.L. Moser. 2003. Relative abundance and reproductive characteristics of sharks in southeastern North Carolina coastal waters. Bulletin of Marine Science (in press).

Thrush, S. F., J.S. Gray, J.E. Hewitt, and K.I. Ugland. 2006. Predicting the effects of habitat homogenization on marine biodiversity. Ecological Applications 16(5): 1636-1642.

Thrush, S. F. and P.K. Dayton. 2002. Disturbance to marine benthic habitats by trawling and dredging: implications for marine biodiversity. Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics 33: 449-743.

Tilmant, J. T. 1979. Observations on the impacts of shrimp roller frame trawls operated over hard bottom communities, Biscayne Bay, Florida. National Park Service, Miami, Fl, Report Series No. P-553 , 23p.

Titus, J. G. 1998. Rising seas, coastal erosion, and the takings clause: How to save wetlands and beaches without hurting property owners. Maryland Law Review 57: 1279-1399.

Titus, J. G. and C. Richman. 2001. Maps of lands vulnerable to sea level rise: modeled elevations along the US Atlantic and Gulf coasts. CLIMATE RESEARCH 18(3): 205-228.

Toft, J., C. Simenstad, J. Cordell, and L. Stamatiou. 2004. Fish distribution, abundance, and behavior at nearshore habitats along City of Seattle marine shorelines, with an emphasis on juvenile salmonids. University of Washington, Seattle, WA, SAFS-UW-0401 , 51p.

Toft, J. D., J.R. Cordell, C.A. Simenstad, and L.A. Stamatiou. 2007. Fish distribution, abundance, and behavior along city shoreline types in Puget Sound. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 27(2): 465-480.

Tolley, S. G. and A.K. Volety. 2005. The role of oysters in habitat use of oyster reefs by resident fishes and decapod crustaceans. Journal of Shellfish Research 24(4): 1007-1012.

Townsend, E. and M. S. Fonseca. 1998. Bioturbation as a potential mechanism influencing spatial heterogeneity of North Carolina seagrass beds. Marine Ecology Progressive Series 169: 123-132.

Townsend, P. A. 2001b. Relationships between vegetation patterns and hydroperiod on the Roanoke River floodplain, North Carolina. Plant Ecology 156(1): 43-58.

Townsend, P. A. 2002b. Estimating forest structure in wetlands using multitemporal SAR. REMOTE SENSING OF ENVIRONMENT 79(2-3): 288-304.

Townsend, P. A. and S.J. Walsh. 2001. Remote sensing of forested wetlands: application of multitemporal and multispectral satellite imagery to determine plant community composition and structure in southeastern USA. PLANT ECOLOGY 157(2): 129.

Townsend, P. 2001a. Mapping seasonal flooding in forested wetlands using multi-temporal radarsat SAR. PHOTOGRAMMETRIC ENGINEERING AND REMOTE SENSING 67(7): 857-864.

Townsend, P. 2002a. Relationships between forest structure and the detection of flood inundation in forested wetlands using C-band SAR. INTERNATIONAL JOURNAL OF REMOTE SENSING 23(3): 443-460.

Trappe, C. 2004. Marine protected areas in North Carolina. Master's Thesis, Duke University, Beaufort, NC

Treat, S. F. and R.R. Lewis. 2006. Seagrass restoration: success, failure, and the costs of both. Lewis Environmental Services, Inc., Valrico, FL, June , 175 pp.p.

Trent, L. and W.W. Hassler. 1968. Gill net selection, migration, size and age composition, sex ratio, harvest efficiency, and management of striped bass in the Roanoke River, North Carolina. Chesapeake Science 9(4): 217-232.

Tripp, M. R. 1974. Effects of organophosphate pesticides on adult oysters (Crassostrea virginica). p. 225-236 *in* Vernberg, F. J. and W.B. Vernberg. Pollution and physiology of marine organisms. University of South Carolina, Columbia, SC.

Turberty, S. R. and C.L.Jr. McKenney . 2005. Ecdysteroid responses of estuarine crustaceans exposed through complete larval development to juvenile hormone agonist insecticides. Integratvie and Comparitive Biology 45(1): 106-117.

Turner, R. E. 1977. Intertidal vegetation and commercial yields of Penaeid shrimp. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 106(5): 411-416.

Turner, S. J., J.E. Hewitt, M.R. Wilkinson, D.J. Morrisey, S.F. Thrush, V.J. Cummings, and G. Funnell. 1999. Seagrass patches and landscapes: the influence of wind-wave dynamics and hierarchical arrangements of spatial structure on macrofaunal seagrass communities. Estuaries 22(4): 1016-1032.

Twilley, R. R., W.M. Kemp, K.W. Staver, J.C. Stevenson, and W.R. Boynton. 1985. Nutrient enrichment of estuarine submersed vascular plant communities. 1. Algal growth and effects on production of plants and associated communities. Marine Ecology Progress Series 23: 179-191.

Tye, R. 1983. Impact of Hurricane David and mechanical dune restoration on Folly Beach, SC. Shore and Beach 51: 3-9.

Tyler, M. 1989. Potential for long-term persistence of the red tide dinoflagellate *Ptychodiscus brevis* in North Carolina coastal waters. Final Report prepared to N.C. Department of Natural Resources and Community Development, Albemarle-Pamlico Estuarine Study 88-09: 14 .

Tyrrell, M., M. Dionne, and J. Edgerly. 2008. Physical factors mediate effects of grazing by a non-indigenous snail species on saltmarsh cordgrass (*Spartina alterniflora*) in New England marshes. ICES Journal of Marine Science 65(5): 746-752.

Tyrus, H. M. 1974. Movements and spawning of anadromous alewives, Alosa pseudoharengus (Wilson) at Lake Mattamuskeet, North Carolina. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 103(2): 392-396.

Udouj, T. 2007. Final Report Deepwater Habitat Mapping Project Phase III: Partnership with the FWC Florida Fish and Wildlife Research Institute in the Recovery, Interpretation, Integration and Distribution of Bottom Habitat Information for the South Atlantic Bight (200 – 2,000 m). SAFMC, Charleston, South Carolina, 16p.

Ulanowicz, R. E. and J.J. Tuttle. 1992. The trophic consequences of oyster stock rehabilitation in the Chesapeake Bay. Estuaries 15(3): 298-306.

Uncles, R. J., J.A. Stephens, and T.Y. Woodrow. 1988. Seasonal cycling of estuarine sediment and contaminant transport. Estuaries 11: 108-116.

UNCW (University of North Carolina at Wilmington). 2008. The potential impacts of climate change on coastal North Carolina. A report by the faculty of the University of North Carolina Wilmington. University of North Carolina at Wilmington, Wilmington, NC, 124p.

Underwood, G. J. C. and D. Paterson. 1993. Seasonal changes in diatom biomass, sediment stability and biogenic stabilization in the Severn Estuary. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom. Plymouth 73: 881-887.

UNEP (United Nations Environment Programme). 2010. Blue carbon - the role of healthy oceans in binding carbon. www.unep.org.

UNEP (United Nations Environmental Program). 2009. Marine litter: a global challenge. United Nations Environmental Program, Nairobi, 232p.

UNESCO. 1994. Marine debris: solid waste management action plan for the wider Caribbean. Paris, IOC Technical Series 41 .

US Navy and EPA. 1999. Technical Development Document for Phase I Uniform National Discharge Standards for Vessels of the Armed Forces Naval Sea Systems Command. U.S. Department of the Navy and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Arlington, VA.

USACE (United States Army Corp of Engineers). 2008. Revised framework for mitigation review in NC. United States Army Corp of Engineers, Wilmington, NC, 6p.

USACE (US Army Corps of Engineers). 1979. General consistency determination: sidecast maintenance dredging for Bogue Inlet, New River Inlet, Topsail Inlet, Barden Inlet, Oregon Inlet, Lockwoods Folly Inlet, and Ocracoke Inlet, North Carolina . Letter to NC Division of Coastal Management .

USACE (US Army Corps of Engineers). 1992. Draft environmental impact statement: beach erosion control and hurricane wave protection, Carolina Beach and vicinity area, south project New Hanover County, NC . U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Wilmington District, Wilmington, NC, 54p.

USACE (US Army Corps of Engineers). 1999. Environmental Impact Statement: Manteo (Shallowbag) Bay North Carolina, draft supplement #3 . U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Wilmington District, 232p.

USACE (US Army Corps of Engineers). 2001. The New York District's biological monitoring program for the Atlantic coast of New Jersey, Asbury Park to Manasquan section beach erosion control project. USACOE, Vicksburg, MS, Final report , 103p.

USACE (US Army Corps of Engineers). 2002. Environmental assessment, fish bypass at Lock and Dam #1. US Army Corps of Engineers, Wilmington District, Wilmington, NC, 28p.

USACE (US Army Corps of Engineers). 2003. Effects of dredged material beach disposal on surf zone and nearshore fish and benthic resources on Bald Head Island, Caswell Beach, Oak Island, and Holden Beach, North Carolina: Interim study findings. Versar, Inc., Columbia, Md.

USACE (US Army Corps of Engineers). 2008. Draft Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement for Oyster Restoration in Chesapeake Bay Including the Use of Native and/or Nonnative Oyster. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Norflok District, Norfolk, VA, 20p.

USACE (US Army Corps of Engineers) and EPA (US Environmental Protection Agency). 1996. Site management and monitoring plan for the Wilmington ocean dredged material disposal site. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Wilmington District, Wilmington, NC, 30p.

USACE (US Army Corps of Engineers) and EPA (US Environmental Protection Agency). 1997. Site management and monitoring plan for the Morehead City ocean dredged material disposal site. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Wilmington District, Wilmington, NC, 29p.

USACE (US Army Corps of Engineers) and EPA (US Environmental Protection Agency). 2002. Site management and monitoring plan for the New Wilmington ocean dredged material disposal site. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Wilmington District, Wilmington, NC, 13p.

USCG (United States Coast Guard). 2009. Standards for living organisms in ships ballast water discharged in U.S. waters. United States Coast Guard, Federal Register 74 (166) , 42p.

USCG (United States Coast Guard). 12/2009b. USCG Ballast water discharge standard - Overview of notice of proposed rulemaking. http://www.uscg.mil/hq/cg5/cg522/cg5224/docsNPRM%20Public%20Meeting%202009%20FINAL-CA-NY.pdf.

USDA (US Department of Agriculture Natural Resources Conservation Service) . 1997. Water quality and agriculture - status, conditions, and trends. Washington, DC, Working paper #16 , 125p.

USDA (US Department of Agriculture Natural Resources Conservation Service). 2002. USDA releases $323 million for conservation programs.

http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/programs/farmbill, 9/30/2002.

USDA (US Department of Agriculture Soil Conservation Service). 1975. Shoreline erosion inventory, North Carolina. US Department of Agriculture, Raleigh, NC, 29p.

USFWS (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service). 1992. Albemarle Sound and Roanoke River Basin. US Dept Interior, Washington, DC, p.

USFWS (US Fish and Wildlife Service). 2008. American Alligator *Alligator mississippiensis*. US Fish and Wildlife Service, Arlington, VA.

USGS (US Geological Survey). 2001. Federal standards for delineation of hydrologic boundaries. 49p.

USGS (US Geological Survey). 2003. National Water Quality Assessment - Nutrients in surface waters. http://nc.water.usgs.gov/albe/findings.html, 2/14/2003.

Utne-Palm, A. C. 2002. Visual feeding of fish in a turbid environment: Physical and behavioural aspects. Marine and Freshwater Behavioral Physiology 135: 111-128.

Valiela, I., J. Costa, K. Foreman, J.M. Teal, B.L. Howes, and D. Aubrey. 1990. Transport of ground-borne nutrients from watersheds and their effects on coastal waters. Biogeochemistry 10: 177-197.

Valiela, I., J. H. J. McClelland, P.J. Behr, D. Hersh, and K. Foreman. 1997. Macroagal blooms in shallow estuaries: Controls and ecophysiological and ecosystem consequences. Limnology and Oceanography 45(5): 110-1118.

Van Dolah, R. F., B.J. Digre, P.T. Gayes, P. Donovan-Ealy, and M.W. Dowd. 1998. An evaluation of physical recovery rates in sand borrow sites used for beach nourishment projects in South Carolina. Final Report prepared for the South Carolina Task Force on Offshore Resources and Minerals Management Service. SC Department of Natural Resources, Charleston, SC, 77 p.

Van Dolah, R. F., P. H. Wendt, and M. V. Levisen. 1991. A study of the effects of shrimp trawling on benthic communities in two South Carolina sounds. Fisheries Research 12: 139-156.

Van Dolah, R. F., P.H. Wendt, and N. Nicholson. 1987. Effects of a research trawl on a hard-bottom assemblage of sponges and corals. Fisheries Research 5: 39-54.

Van Dolah, R. F., P.H. Wendt, R.M. Martore, M.V. Levison, and W.A. Roumillat. 1992. A physical and biological monitoring study of the Hilton Head beach nourishment project. Final Report prepared for the Town of Hilton Head Island and South Carolina Coastal Council. SC DNR, Charleston, SC, 159p.

Van Dolah, R. F., R.M. Martore, A.E. Lynch, M.V. Levison, P.H. Wendt, D.J. Whitaker, and W.D. Anderson. 1994. Environmental evaluation of the Folly Beach nourishment project. SC Department of Natural Resources, Charleston, SC, Final Report prepared by US Army Corps of Engineers and Marine Resources Division of the South Carolina Dept of Natural Resources. 100p.

Vandermeulen, J. H. and D. Mossman. 1996. Sources of variability in seasonal hepatic microsomal

oxygenase activity in winter flounder (*Pleuronectes americanus*) from a coal tar contaminated estuary. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 53: 1741-1753.

Vandersea, M. W., R.W. Litaker, B. Yonnish, E. Sosa, J.H. Landsberg, C. Pullinger, P. Moon-Butzin, J. Green, J.A. Morris, H. Kator, E.J. Noga, and P.A. Tester. 2006. Molecular assays for detecting *Aphanomyces invadans* in ulcerative mycotic fish lesions. Applied and Environmental Microbiology 72(2): 1551-1557.

Vannote, R. L., G.W. Minshall, K.W. Cummins, J.R. Sedell, and C.E. Cushing. 1980. The river continuum concept. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 37: 130-137.

Vergeer, L. H. T., T.L. Aarts, and J.D. de Groot. 1995. The 'wasting disease' and the effect of abiotic factors (light intensity, temperature, salinity) and infection with *Labyrinthula zosterae* on the phenolic content of *Zostera marina* shoots. Aquatic Botany 52: 35-44.

Versar Inc. 2003. Year 2 recovery from impacts of beach nourishment on surf zone and nearshore fish and benthic resources on Bald Head Island, Caswell Beach, Oak Island, and Holden Beach, North Carolina. Final Study Findings. Columbia, Maryland, 126 p.

Vetter, R. D. 1977. Respiratory metabolism of and niche separation between, two co-occurring congeneric species, *Cynoscion nebulosu*s and *Cynoscion arenarius*, in a South Texas estuary. M.S. Thesis, University of Texas, Austin, TX, 114 p.

Vigil, D. 1998. North Carolina / Minerals Management Service technical workshop on Manteo unit exploration: February 4-5, 1998. U.S. Department of Interior, Minerals Management Service, New Orleans, 168p.

Vigil, D. L. 1998. North Carolina/Minerals Management Service Technical Workshop on Manteo Unit Exploration: February 4-5, 1998. U.S . Dept. of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, LA, OCS Study MMS 98-0024 , 168p.

VIMS (Virginia Institute of Marine Science). 2002. Oyster Diseases of the Chesapeake Bay: Dermo and MSX Fact Sheet. 4p.

VIMS (Virginia Institute of Marine Sciences). 2007. Status of research on the Asian oyster. NOAA Chesapeake Bay Office, Annapolis, MD, NOAA Ariakensis Team 1/17/07 Update , 2p.

Vingard, G. L. and W.J. O'Brien. 1976. Effects of light and turbidity on the reactive distance of bluegill (*Lepomis macrochirus*). Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 33(2845-2849).

Virnstein, R. W. and L.J. Morris. 1996. Seagrass preservation and restoration: a diagnostic plan for the Indian River Lagoon . St. Johns River Water Management District, Palatka, Fl, Tech. Mem. #14 , 43p.

Virnstein, R. W., P.S. Mikkelsen, K.D. Cairns, and M.A. Capone. 1983. Seagrass beds versus sand bottoms: the trophic importance of their associated benthic invertebrates. Florida Scientist 46: 363-381.

Vogelbein, W. K., V.J. Lovko, J.D. Shields, K.S. Reece, P.L.Mason, L.W. Haas, and C.C. Walker. 2002. *Pfiesteria shumwayae* kills fish by micropredation not exotoxin secretion. Nature

418(6901): 967-970.

Voudrias, E. A. and C.L. Smith. 1986. Hydrocarbon pollution from marinas in estuarine sediments. Estuarine Coastal Shelf Sciences 22: 271-284.

Waddy, S. L., L.E. Burridge, M.N. Hamilton, S.M. Mercer, D.E. Aiken, and K. Haya. 2002. Emamectin benzoate induces molting in American lobster, *Homarus americanus*. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 59(7): 1096-1099.

Wahlberg, M. and H. Westerberg. 2005. Hearing in fish and their reactions to sounds from offshore wind farms. Marine Ecology Progress Series 288: 295-309.

Wainright, S., M.P.Weinstein, K.W. Able, and C.A. Currin. 2000. Relative importance of benthic microalgae, phytoplankton and the detritus of smooth cordgrass *Spartina alterniflora* and the common reed *Phragmites australis* to brackish-marsh food webs. Marine Ecology Progress Series 200: 77-91.

Waite, R., J. Giordano, M. Scully, K. Rowles, J. Steel, M. Rumley, T. Stroud, G. Stefanski, A. Coburn, L. Everett, L. Webb-Margeson , J. Chazal, L. Peck, and N. Petrovich. 1994. Comprehensive Conservation and Management Plan (Technical Document), Albemarle-Pamlico Estuarine Study. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC, .

Walker, J. T., V.P. Aneja, and D.A. Dickey. 2000. Atmospheric transport and wet deposition of ammonium in North Carolina. Atmospheric Environment 34: 3407-3418.

Walker, M. D. 1984. Fish utilization of an inundated swamp-stream floodplain. M.S. Thesis , East Carolina University, Greenville, NC, 72 p.

Walker, S. J., T.A. Schlacher, and L.M.C. Thompson. 2008. Habitat modification in a dynamic environment: The influence of a small articial groyne on macrofaunal assemblages of a sandy beach. Estuarine, Coastal, Shelf Science 79: 24-34.

Walker, W. W. 1977. Pesticides and their residues in the Mississippi coastal zone. Journal of the Mississippi Academy of Science 21: 148-154.

Wall, C. C., B.J. Peterson, and C.J. Gobler. 2008. Facilitation of seagrass *Zostera marina* productivity by suspension-feeding bivalves. Marine Ecology Progress Series 357: 165-174.

Wall, L. M., L.J. Walters, R.E. Grizzle, and P.E. Sacks. 2005. Recreational boating activity and its impacts on the recruitment and survival of the oyster *Crassostrea virginica* on intertidal reefs in Mosquito Lagoon, Florida. Journal of Shellfish Research 24(4): 965-973.

Walsh, H. J., D.S. Peters, and D.P. Cyrus. 1999. Habitat utilization by small flatfishes in a North Carolina estuary. Estuaries 22(3B): 803-813.

Walsh, H. J., L.R. Settle, and D.S. Peters. 2005. Early life history of blueback herring and alewife in the lower Roanoke River, North Carolina. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 134: 910-926.

Walters, L., P. Sacks, L. Wall, J. Grevert, D. LeJeune, S. Fischer, and A. Simpson. 2003. Declining intertidal oyster reefs in Florida: direct and indirect impacts of boat wakes. Journal of Shellfish

Research 22(1): 359-360.

Walton, T. L. and W.M. Sensabaugh. 1979. Seawall design on the open coast. Florida Sea Grant Report 29: 24 p.

Wang, C. and R.P. Croll. 2006. Effects of sex steroids on spawning in the sea scallop, *Placopecten magellanicus*. Aquaculture 256: 423-432.

Wang, J. C. S. and R.J. Kernehan. 1979. Fishes of the Delaware estuaries. Ecological Analysts, Inc., Towson, Md, 410p.

Wang, Y. and T.R. Allen. 2008. Estuarine shoreline change detection using Japanese ALOS PALSAR HH and JERS-1 L-HH SAR data in the Albemarle-Pamlico sounds, North Carolina, USA. International Journal of Remote Sensing 29(15): 4429-4442.

Wannamaker, C. M. and J.A. Rice . 2000. Effects of hypoxia on movements and behavior of selected estuarine organisms from the southeastern United States. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 249: 145-163.

Ward, S., T. Augspurger, F.J. Dwyer, C. Kane, and C.G. Ingersoll. 2007. Risk assessment of water quality in three North Carolina, USA, streams supporting federally endangered freshwater mussels (Unionidae). Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 26(10): 2075-2085.

Warinner, J. E., J.P. Miller, and J. Davis. 1969. Distribution of juvenile river herring in the Potomac River. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeast Association of Game and Fish Commissions 23: 384-388.

Warwick, R. 1993. Environmental impact studies in marine communities: pragmatical considerations. Australian Journal of Ecology 18: 63-80.

Waters, C. T. and C.D. Thomas. 2001. Shoreline hardening effects on associated fish assemblages in five North Carolina coastal rivers. North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission, Raleigh, NC, 20p.

Watling, L. and E. Norse. 1998. Disturbance of the seabed by mobile fishing gear: a comparison to forest clearcutting. Conservation Biology 12(6): 1180-1197.

Watts, J. G. 1987. Physical and biological impacts of bulkheads on North Carolina's estuarine shoreline. Duke University, Durham, NC, Report to North Carolina Division of Coastal Management , 39 p.

Waycott, M., C.M. Duarte, T.J.B. Carruthers, R.J. Orth, W.C. Dennison, S. Olyarnik, A. Calladine, J.W. Fourqurean, K.L. Heck Jr., A.R. Hughes, G.A. Kendrick, W.Judson Kenworthy, F.T. Short, and S.L. Williams. 2009. Accelerating loss of seagrasses across the globe threatens coastal ecosystems. Proceedings of the National Academy of Science 106(30): 12377-12381.

Webb, E. 1997. Causes of vegetation dieback and subsequent wetland loss in two Louisiana coastal marshes. Dissertation Abstract International Part B: Science and Engineering 58(6): 2828.

Webster, I. T., P.W. Ford, and B. Hodgson. 2002. Microphytobenthos contribution to nutrient-phytoplankton dynamics in a shallow coastal lagoon. Estuaries 25(4A): 540-551.

Weinstein, J. E., T.L. West, and J.T. Bray. 1992. Shell disease and metal content of blue crabs, *Callinectes sapidus*, from the Albemarle-Pamlico Estuarine System, North Carolina. Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology 23: 355-362.

Weinstein, M. P. 1979. Shallow marsh habitats as primary nurseries for fishes and shellfish, Cape Fear River, NC. Fisheries Bulletin 2: 339-357 .

Weinstein, M. P. and J.H. Balletto. 1999. Does the common reed, *Phragmites autralis*, affect Essential Fish Habitat? Estuaries Annual Marine and Estuarine Shallow Water Science and Management Conference: The Interrelationship among habitats and their management(No. 3B): 793-802.

Weis, J. S. and P. Weis. 1989. Effects of environmental pollutants on early fish development. Aquatic Sciences 1(1): 45-55.

Weis, J. S. and P. Weis. 1994. Effects of contaminants from chromated copper arsenate-treated lumber on benthos. Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology 26: 103-109.

Weis, J. S. and P. Weis. 1995. Effects of bulkheads made of pressure-treated wood and other materials on shallow water benthos in estuaries. Second Annual Marine and Estuarine Shallow Water Science and Management Conference : 14 .

Weis, J. S. and P. Weis. 2003. Is the invasion of the common reed, Phragmites australis, into tidal marshes of the eastern US an ecological disaster? Marine Pollution Bulletin 46(7): 816-820.

Weis, J. S., P. Weis, J. Couch, C. Daniels, and T. Chen. 1995. Pathological and genotoxicological observations in oysters (*Crassostrea virginica*) living on chromated copper arsenate (CCA) - treated wood. Marine Environmental Research 39: 275-278.

Weis, J. S., P. Weis, and T. Proctor . 1998. The extent of benthic impacts of CCA-treated wood structures in Atlantic coast estuaries. Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology 34(4): 313-322.

Weis, P. and J.S. Weis. 1999. Accumulation of metals in consumers associated with chromated copper arsenate-treated wood panels. Marine Environmental Research 48: 73-81.

Weis, P., J.S. Weis, A. Greenberg, and J.T. Nosker. 1992. Toxicity of construction materials in the marine environment: a comparison of chromated copper arsenate-treated wood and recycled plastic. Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology 22: 99-106.

Weis, P., J.S. Weis, and J. Couch. 1993. Histopathology and bioaccumulation in oysters *Crassostrea virginica* living on wood preserved with chromated copper arsenate. Diseases of Aquatic Organisms 17(1): 41-46.

Weis, P., J.S. Weis, J. Couchl C. Daniels, and T. Chen. 1995. Pathological and genotoxicological observations in oysters (*Crassostrea virginica*) living on chromated copper arsenate (CCA)-treated wood. Marine Environmental Research 39(1-4): 275-278.

Wells, H. W. 1957. Abundance of the hard clam *Mercenaria mercenaria* in relation to environmental factors. Ecology 38: 123-128.

Wells, H. W. 1961. The fauna of oyster beds, with special reference to the salinity factor. Ecological Monographs 31: 239-266.

Wells, J. T. 1989. A scoping study of the distribution, composition, and dynamics of water-column and bottom sediments: Albemarle-Pamlico estuarine system. Institute of Marine Sciences, UNC-Chapel Hill, Morehead City, NC, 89-05 , 39p.

Wells, J. T. and C.H. Peterson. 1986. Restless ribbons of sand: Atlantic and Gulf coastal barriers . USFWS, National Wetlands Research Center. 24 p.

Wells, R. J. D., J.H. Cowan Jr., and W.F. Patterson III. 2008. Habitat use and the effect of shrimp trawling on fish and invertebrate communities over the northern Gulf of Mexico continental shelf. ICES Journal of Marine Science 65(9): 1610-1619.

Wendt, P. H., R.F. Van Dolah, M.Y. Bobo, and J.J. Manzi. 1990. Effects of marina proximity on certain aspects of the biology of oysters and other benthic macrofauna in a South Carolina estuary. South Carolina Wildlife and Marine Resources Department, Charleston, SC, South Carolina Marine Resources Center Tech. Rep. No. 74 , 49p.

Wendt, P. H., R.F. Vandolah, M.Y. Bobo, T.D. Mathews, and M.V. Levisen. 1996. Wood preservative leachates from docks in an estuarine environment. Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology 31(1): 24-37.

Wenner, C. A. and G.R. Sedberry. 1989. Species composition, distribution,and relative abundance of fishesin the coastal habitat off the southeastern United States. NOAA/NMFS, Silver Spring, MD, NOAA Technical Report NMFS 79 , 47p.

Wenner, E. H., R. Beatty, and L. Coen. 1996. A method of quantitatively sampling nekton on intertidal oyster reefs. Journal of Shellfish Research 15(3): 769-775.

Wenner, E. L., D.M. Knott, R.F. Van Dolah, and V.G. Burrell. 1983. Invertebrate communities associated with hard bottom habitats in the South Atlantic Bight. Estuarine Coastal Shelf Science 17: 143-158.

Wenner, E. L., P.Hinde, D.M. Knott, and R.F. Van Dolah. 1984. A temporal and spatial study of invertebrate communities associated with hard-bottom habitats in the South Atlantic Bight. NOAA, Technical Report NMFS 18. 104 p.

Wente, S. P. 2000. Proximity-based measure of land use impacts to aquatic ecosystems. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 19(4).

Wessel, S. Rousseau, X. Caisey, R. Quiniou, and R. Akcha. 2007. Investigating the relationshop between embryotoxic and genotoxic effects of benzo(a)pyrene, 17a-ethinylestradiol and endosulfan on *Crassostrea gigas* embryos. Aquatic Toxicology 85: 133-142.

West, T. L., W.G. Ambrose Jr., and G.A. Skilleter. 1994. A review of the effects of fish harvesting practices on the benthos and bycatch: implication and recommendations for North Carolina. Albemarle-Pamlico Estuarine Study. US Environmental Protection Agency and NC DEHNR, Raleigh, NC, 94-06 , 93p.

Wetz, M. S., A.J. Lewitus, E.T. Koepfler, and K.C. Hayes. 2002. Impact of the Eastern oyster

Crassostrea virginica on microbial community structure in a salt marsh estuary. Aquatic Microbial Ecology 28: 87-97.

Wetzel, R. G. 1983. Limnology. Saunders College Publishing, USA, 2nd edition , 767p.

Wetzel, R. G. 2001. Limnology: Lake and River Ecosystems. Academic Press, San Diego, CA, 3rd Edition .

Wharton, C. H., W.M. Kitchens, E.C. Pendleton, and T.W. Sipe. 1982. The ecology of bottomland hardwood swamps of the southeast: a community profile. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Biological Services Program, Washington, D.C., . 133p.

Whitall, D., S. Bricker, J. Ferreira, A. M. Nobre, T. Simas, and M. Silva. 2007. Assessment of eutrophication in estuaries: pressure-state-response and nitrogen source. Environmental Management 40(4): 678-690.

White, D. B. and S.M. Palmer. 2004. Age, growth, and reproduction of the red snapper, *Lutjanus campechanus*, from the Atlantic waters of the southeastern US. Bulletin of Marine Science 75(3): 335-360.

White, J. C. and T. Triplett. 2002. Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs) in the sediments and fish of the Mill River, New Haven, Connecticut. Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology 68(1): 104-110.

White, K. 1996. Restoration of channelized streams to enhance fish habitat. http://www.ies.wisc.edu/research/ies900/kimchannelization.htm, Dec. 2003.

White, N. M., D.E. Line, J.D. Potts, W. Kirby-Smith, B. Doll, and W.F. Hunt. 2000. Jumping Run Creek shellfish restoration project. Journal of Shellfish Research 19(1): 473-476.

Whitehead, P. J. P. 1985. FAO Species catalogue. Clupeoid fishes of the world. An annotated and illustrated catalogue of the herrings, sardines, pilchards, sprats, shads, anchovies and wolf-herrings. Part 1 Chirocentridae, Clupeidae and Pristigasteridae. 7 , 303p.

Whitfield, P. E., J.A. Hare, A.W. David, S.L. Harter, R.C. Munoz, and C.M. Addison. 2007. Abundance estimates of the Indo-Pacific lionfish *Pterois volitans/miles* complex in the western North Atlantic. Biological Invasions 9(1): 53-64.

Whitfield, P. E., T. Gardner, S.P. Vives, M.R. Gilligan, W.R. Courtenay, G.C. Ray, and J.A. Hare. 2002. Biological invasion of the Indo-Pacific lionfish *Pterois volitans* along the Atlantic Coast of North America. Marine Ecology Progress Series 235: 289-297.

WHO (World Health Organization). 2002. Global assessment of the state-of-the-science of endocrine disruptors. International Programme On Chemical Safety.

Widdows, J., P. Donkin, and S.V. Evans. 1987. Physiological responses of *Mytilus edulis* during chronic oil exposure and recovery. Marine Environmental Research 23: 15-32.

Widdows, J., R.I.E. Newell, and R. Mann. 1989. Effects of hypoxia and anoxia on survival, energy metabolism, and feeding of oyster larvae (*Crassostrea virginica*, Gmelin). Biological Bulletin 177(1): 154-166.

Wiebe, K. and R. Heimlich. 1995. Evolution of federal wetland policy. Choices 10(1): 8-14.

Wiegert, R. G. and F.C. Evans. 1967. Investigations of secondary production in grasslands. p. 499-518 *in* Petrusewicz, K. Secondary productivity in terrestrial ecosystems. Polish Academy of Science, Krakow, Poland.

Wiegert, R. G. and B. J. Freeman. 1990. Tidal salt marshes of the southeast Atlantic coast: a community profile. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Biological Reports 85(7.29): 71.

Wiegert, R. G., L.R. Pomeroy, and W.J. Wiebe. 1981. Ecology of salt marshes: an introduction. p. 2-19 *in* Pomeroy, L. R. and R. G. Wiegert. Ecology of a salt marsh. Springer-Verlag New York, Inc., New York, USA.

Wilber, D. H. and D.G. Clarke. 2001. Biological effects of suspended sediments: A review of suspended sediment impacts on fish and shellfish with relation to dredging activities in estuaries. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 21(4): 855-875.

Wilber, D. H., D.G. Clarke, and M.H. Burlas. 2006. Suspended sediment concentrrations associated with a beach nourishment project on the northern coast of New Jersey. Journal of Coastal Research 25(5): 1035-1042.

Wilbur, A. R. and M.W. Pentony. 1999. Human-induced nonfishing threats to essential fish habitat in the New England region. p. 299-321 *in* L.R. Benaka (ed.). Fish Habitat: Essential Fish Habitat and Rehabilitation. American Fishery Society , Silver Springs, MD, Symposium 22 , 459 p.

Wilhelmsson, D. and T. Malm. 2008. Fouling assemblages on offshore wind power plants and adjacent substrata. Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science 79(3): 459-466.

Williams, A. B. 1964. A postlarval shrimp survey in North Carolina. NC Dept Development, Spec Sci Rep 3 .

Williams, A. H., L.D. Coen, and M.S. Stoelting. 1990. Seasonal abundance, distribution, and habitat selection of juvenile *Callinectes sapidus* (Rathbun) in the northern Gulf of Mexico. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 137: 165-183.

Williams, R. B. and M.B. Murdoch. 1966. Phytoplankton production and chlorophyll concentration in the Beaufort channel, North Carolina. Limnology and Oceanography 11: 73-82.

Williams, R. D. and A.D. Nicks. 1988. Using CREAMS to simulate filter strip effectiveness in erosion control. Journal of Soil and Water Conservation 43: 108-112.

Williamson, R. B. and D.J. Morrisey. 2000. Stormwater contamination of urban estuaries. 1. Predicting the build-up of heavy metals in sediments. Estuaries 23(1): 56-66.

Wilson, D. P. 1968. The settlement behavior of the larvae of *Sabellaria alveolata*. Journal of Marine Biological Association, United Kingdom 48: 387-435.

Wilson, K. A. 1962. North Carolina wetlands--Their distribution and management. North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission, Raleigh, NC, Project W-6-R , 169p.

Wilson, K. A., K.W. Able, and K.L. Heck Jr. 1990. Habitat use by juvenile blue crabs: a comparison among habitats in southern New Jersey. Bulletin of Marine Science 46: 105-114.

Windom, H. L. 1976. Environmental aspects of dredging in the coastal zone. CRC Critical Review Environmental Control 7: 91-109.

Winger, P. V., P.J. Lasier, D.H. White, and J.T. Seginak. 2000. Effects of contaminants in drege material from the lower Savannah River. Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology 38(1): 128-136.

Winner, M. D. and C.E. Simmons. 1977. Hydrology of the Creeping Swamp watershed, North Carolina with reference to potential effects of stream channelization. U.S. Geological Survey, Water Resources Investigation 77-26 , 54p.

Winslow, F. 1889. Sounds and estuaries of North Carolina with reference to oyster culture, US Coast and Geodetic Survey. Bull. No. 10 , 137p.

Winslow, S. E. 1989. North Carolina alosid fisheries management program. NC Department of Natural Resources and Community Development, Division of Marine Fisheries, Completion report for project AFC-27 , 102 pp. + appendicesp.

Winslow, S. E. 1990. Status of the American shad, *Alosa sapidissima* (Wilson), in North Carolina. NC Division of Marine Fisheries, Morehead City, NC, Special Scientific Report No. 52 , 77 pp. p.

Winslow, S. E. and K.B.Rawls. 1992. North Carolina Alosid Management Program. Compl. Rep. Proj. AFC-36, Seg. 1-3. North Carolina Dept. Environ, Health, Nat. Resour, Div Mar. Fish . 77.

Winslow, S. E., N.S. Sanderlin, G.W. Judy, J.H. Hawkins, B.F. Holland Jr., C.A. Fischer, and R.A. Rulifson. 1983. North Carolina anadromous fisheries management program. North Carolina Department of Natural Resources and Community Development, Division of Marine Fisheries, Completion report for project AFCS-16 , 402p.

Winslow, S. E., S.C.Mozley, and R.A.Rulifson. 1985. North Carolina Anadromous Fisheries Management Program. Compl. Rep. Proj. AFCS-22, North Carolina Dept. and Community Develop, Div. Mar. Fish. . 207.

Wintermeyer, M. L. and K.R.Cooper. 2007. The development of an aquatic bivalve model: Evaluating the toxic effects on gametogenesis following 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-*p*-dioxin (2,3,7,8-TCDD) exposure in the eastern oyster (*Crassostrea virginica*). Aquatic Toxicology 81(1): 10-26.

Wintermyer, M. L. and K.R. Cooper. 2007. The development of an aquatic bivalve model: evaluating the toxic effects on gametogenesis following 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin (2,3,7,8 TCDD) exposure in the eastern oyster (*Crassostrea virginica*). Aquatic Toxicology 81(1): 10-26.

Wisby, J. P. and M.J. Lopazanski. 1995. 1994 North Carolina marine sewage pumpout and dump station survey. NC Div. of Coastal Management, DENR, Unpub. Rep.

Witherington, B. E. 2002 . Ecology of neonate loggerhead turtles inhabitating lines of downwelling near a Gulf Stream front. Marine Biology 140: 843-853.

Wolfe, D. A. and T.R. Rice. 1972. Cycling of elements in estuaries. Fisheries Bulletin 70: 959-972.

Wood, R. J., D.F. Boesch, and V. S. V.S. Kennedy. 2002. Future consequences of climate change for the Chesapeake Bay ecosystem and its fisheries. p. 171-184 *in* Rose (ed.), G. A. Fisheries in a Changing Climate . American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, Maryland, Symposium 32 .

Wood, R. J. and H.M. Austin. 2009. Synchronous multidecadal fish recruitment patterns in Chesapeake Bay, USA. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science 66: 496-508.

Woodling, J. D., E.M. Lopez, T.A. Maldonado, D.O. Norris, and A.M. Vajda. 2006. Intersex and other reproductive disruption of fish in wastewater effluent dominated Colorado streams. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part C: Toxicology & Pharmacology 144(1): 10-15.

Woodside, M. D. and K.E. Ruhl. 2001. Pesticides in streams in the Tar-Pamlico drainage basin, North Carolina, 1992-94. US Geological Survey.

Woodwell, G. M., C.A.S. Hall, D.E. Whitney, and R.A. Houghton. 1979. The Flax Pond ecosystem study: exchanges of inorganic nitrogen between an estuarine marsh and Long Island Sound. Ecology 60: 695-702.

WRC (North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission). 1966. Coastal Lakes II -- 1965 surveys. North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission, Raleigh, NC, Annual progress report on Federal Aid in Fish Restoration Project F-14-R-6 , 17p.

Wright, D. A., V.S. Kennedy, W.H. Roosenburg, M. Castagna, and J.A. Mihursky. 1983. The temperature tolerance of embryos and larvae of five bivalve species under simulated power plant entrainment conditions: a synthesis. Marine Biology 77: 271-278.

WRP (Wetland Restoration Program). 2000. NC Wetlands Restoration Program, 2000 Annual Report. N.C. Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Wetlands Restoration Program, Raleigh, NC, .

WRP (Wetland Restoration Program). 2001. NC Wetlands Restoration Program, 2000-2001 Annual Report. N.C. Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Wetlands Restoration Program, Raleigh, NC, .

WRP (Wetland Restoration Program). 2001. NC Wetlands Restoration Program, 2001 Annual Report. N.C. Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Wetlands Restoration Program, Raleigh, NC, .

WRP (Wetland Restoration Program). 2002. NC Wetlands Restoration Program, 2001-2002 Annual Report. N.C. Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Wetlands Restoration Program, Raleigh, NC, . 111p.

WRP (Wetland Restoration Program). 2002. NC Wetlands Restoration Program, 2002 Annual Report. N.C. Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Wetlands Restoration Program, Raleigh, NC, .

WRP (Wetland Restoration Program). 2003. NC Wetlands Restoration Program, 2002-2003 Annual Report. N.C. Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Wetlands Restoration Program, Raleigh, NC, . 84p.

Wyanski, D. M., D.B. White, and C.A. Barans. 2000. Growth, population age structure, and aspects of the reproductive biology of snowy grouper, *Epinephelus niveatus*, off North Carolina and South Carolina. Fishery Bulletin 98(1): 199-218.

Wyda, J. C., L.A. Deegan, J.E. Hughes, and M.J. Weaver. 2002. The response of fishes to submerged aquatic vegetation complexity in two ecoregions of the Mid-Atlantic Bight: Buzzards Bay and Chesapeake Bay. Estuaries 25(1): 86-100.

Xie, L. and D.B. Eggleston. 1999. Computer simulations of wind-induced estuarine circulation patterns and estuary-shelf exchange processes: the potential role of wind forcing on larval transport. Estuarine, Coastal, and Shelf Science 49(2): 221-234.

Xie, L. and L.J. Pietrafesa. 1999. Systemwide modeling of wind and density driven circulation in Croatan-Albemarle-Pamlico estuary system part I: model configuration and testing. Journal of Coastal Research 15(4): 1163-1177.

Yallop, M. L., B. de Winder, D.M. Paterson, and L.J. Stal . 1994. Comparative structure, primary production and biogenic stabilization of cohesive and non-cohesive marine sediments inhabited by microphytobenthos. Estuarine Coastal Shelf Science 39: 565-582.

Yozzo, D. J. and D.E. Smith. 1997. Composition and abundance of resident marsh-surface nekton: comparison between tidal freshwater and salt marshes in Virginia, USA. Hydrobiologia 362(1-3): 9-19.

Zhang, K., B.C. Douglas, and S.P. Leatherman. 2004. Global Warming and Coastal Erosion. Climatic Change 64: 41-58.

Zheng, L., R.J. Stevenson, and C. Craft. 2004. Changes in benthic algal attributes during salt marsh restoration. Wetlands 24(2): 309-323.

Zieman, J. C. 1976. The ecological effects of physical damage from motor boats on turtle grass beds in southern Florida. Aquatic Botany 2: 127-139.

Zieman, J. C. 1982. The ecology of seagrasses of south Florida: a community profile. US Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, DC, FWS/OBS-82/25 , 123p.

Zieman, J. C., R. Orth, R.C. Phillips, G. Thayer, and A. Thorhaug. 1984. The effects of oil on seagrass ecosystems. p. 37-64 *in* Cairns, J. and Buikema A. L. Eds. Resoration of Habitats Impacted by Oil Spills. Butterworth, Boston.

Zimmerman, R. T., T. Minello, and M. Gastiglione. 1989. Oyster reef as habitat for estuarine macrofauna. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Springfield, VA, NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SEFC-249 .

Zirschky, J. D., D. Crawford, L. Norton, and D. Deemer. 1989. Metals removal in overland flow. Journal of the Water Pollution Control Federation 16: 470-475.

Zou, E. and M. Fingerman. 1999. Effects of exposure to diethyl phthalate, 4-(tert)-octyophenol, and 2,4,5-trichlorobiphenyl on activity of chitobiase in the epidermis and hepatopancreas of the fiddler crab, *Uca pugilator*. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part C(122): 115-120.